

DOCUMENTATION OF CONTRACT QUANTITIES

SPECIFIC TASK TRAINING PROGRAM S-14

Conducted by the

ILLINOIS CENTER FOR TRANSPORTATION (ICT)
AND
IDOT BUREAU OF CONSTRUCTION

FY 2026

LINKS

Illinois Center for Transportation (ICT) Doc Class Training Information

Illinois Department of Transportation

Standard Specifications, Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions, Construction Manual, Highway Standards, Construction Inspector's Checklists, Project Procedures Guide, IDOT Forms, Work Zone Safety Materials, etc.

Pay Item/ Material Conversion Report

IDOT Materials- Qulified Product Lists

DOCUMENTATION CLASS INSTRUCTOR

Greg Renshaw (ICT Doc Class Coordinator)......IL. Center for Transportation......grenshaw@illinois.edu...(217-300-6375)

IDOT DOCUMENTATION CONTACT

Douglas Dirks......Douglas.Dirks@illinois.gov

Section A GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Index of Section A

USE OF THE ICORS FOR DOCUMENTATION	A-1
PROJECT DIARY	A-3
THE QUANTITY BOOK	A-5
FIELD INSPECTION REPORTS/SOURCE DOCUMENTATION	A-7
FIELD BOOKS	A-7
INITIALS AND DATES	A-8
PLAN QUANTITY ACCEPTANCE	A-8
PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION	A-10
ITEMS THAT MUST BE FINAL MEASURED	A-12
USE OF COMPUTERS FOR FINAL DOCUMENTATION	A-12
EXTRA WORK	A-14
MATERIAL ALLOWANCE	A-14
MAXIMUM PAYMENT	A-15
YIELD CHECKS	A-15
THICKNESS DETERMINATION SCHEDULE	A-16
CROSS-SLOPE DETERMINATION REQUIREMENT FOR SIDEWALKS	A-20
DOCUMENTATION PROCEDURES FOR CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING PERCONSULTANTS	
REGULATED SUBSTANCES MONITORING	A-20
DOCUMENTATION OF PAY QUANTITIES BASED ON WEIGHT TICKETS	A-21
FINAL DOCUMENTATION	A-27

The policies contained in this section represent the minimum documentation required statewide. Each District may require additional documentation due to conditions specific to the District.

USE OF THE ICORS FOR DOCUMENTATION

Project records are now maintained on a computer-based system known as the Illinois Construction Records Systems (ICORS). ICORS gives the Resident a computerized Diary and Quantity Book, as well as allowing the generation of a number of documents and reports that replace manually generated reports.

The Documentation procedures for ICORS are the same as for non-ICORS projects, i.e., field books, IDR's, etc. as indicated on under Final Documentation.

ICORS Project Diary (Example page F-3)

Documentation Policy requires the resident's name and signature, and the names and initials of personnel assigned to the project, to be written on the first page of the project diary. In ICORS, this can be accomplished by printing the ICORS diary cover page, and writing the information by hand on that cover sheet. This page is then to be kept in the project files.

If anyone other than the resident makes entries in the diary, they must type in their full name at the end of the day's entry.

The project diary is kept in the ICORS data base, but you must also print the new entries at least weekly. The printed diary pages are to be kept with the signed cover sheet in the project records. An acceptable alternative to this method is to save a snapshot file and store this data on a different CD other than where the contract data is backed up.

Weekly Reports (Example page F-4)

Weekly Reports must be generated every week for Completion Date projects and every week for Working Day contracts not in suspension.

Daily Quantities (Example page F-9)

Quantity documentation is kept on separate source documents (i.e. IDR's, field books, tickets, etc.), and the Daily Quantity (DQ) entry is used only as a means of making entries into the ICORS Quantity Book. The DQ is not a source document. DQ entries must be printed at least weekly and kept in the project records. An acceptable alternative to this method is to save a snapshot file and store this data on a different CD other than where the contract data is backed up.

Quantity Book (Example page F-10)

The Quantity Book is generated only by entries on DQ's. The Quantity Book, the Cover Sheet and the Scale Report must be printed at the end of the project.

Pay Estimates

ICORS Pay Estimates are submitted by e-mail unless the estimate includes a new material allowance. Be sure to check the test estimate prior to submitting the real pay estimate. Do not send the same estimate twice, and do not send consecutive pay estimates within less than five days.

Material Allowances

Material Allowances are generated in ICORS. For new material allowances or additions to existing material allowances, pay estimates must be sent by mail (not email). For these two cases, the hard copy of the estimate, BC-131, BC-49, and invoices must all be submitted together by mail. Subsequent estimates (material allowance decreases or stays the same) should be emailed with the BC-131 file included in the e-mail submittal.

Authorizations

Change authorizations are to be created in ICORS. A complete explanation of the reason for change is necessary for authorization approval. Use a separate attached sheet for this explanation if necessary.

Final Copies

When the project is complete, the following documents should be stored with the job records.

- 1. A compete hard copy of the Diary. The signed and initialed diary cover sheet must be stored with the complete Diary output.
- 2. A complete hard copy of the Quantity Book.
- 3. 2 CD copies of the contract data file.

ICORS Backups

In accordance with Departmental Order 8-2, 4.C.5, users of agency microcomputer systems (including laptops) are responsible for backing up data files stored on local microcomputer disk drive (e.g. C/ drive). The required frequency for backups to be done is any time data files have been appended, altered, modified or created. For personnel using ICORS, a backup must be made once a day any day data is entered into ICORS and a record of this backup must be kept on or with Form BC 2331, ICORS PC Backup Schedule. Detailed instructions are included with Form BC 2331.

PROJECT DIARY

The Project Diary is one of the most essential records kept on the job. The Resident or a designated representative is required to keep a daily diary on each contract.

The diary must be a bound hardback book, unless using ICORS or CMMS. There must be a separate diary for each contract. Journal type entries must start at the beginning of the diary book. All entries must be in order by date. (No wrap around entries will be allowed.) Preprinted dates may be modified. All entries throughout the dairy must be in ink.

The first entry in the diary must include the year, the name and signature of the Resident (and designated representative, if applicable), the complete official designation of the section, and the name of the Contractor. (Example page F-1) This may seem nonessential, but diaries have been thrown out of court because they were not properly identified.

The District's (or Local Agency's) return address must be noted on the title page so that it may be returned if it is ever lost.

A list of all personnel assigned to the job or who work on the job shall be entered in front of diary (print full name). Each person shall put his/her initials after his/her name.

An entry must be made in the project diary for each day of the project, including weekends and holidays, except when the project is officially suspended. Entries must begin by the official start date or when the Contractor begins work, whichever is first. (Example page F-2)

The diary need not repeat the detailed entries reported on the Inspectors' daily field inspection reports but should contain only general information about these operations. The diary should contain a day to day record of all significant items relating to the project. Since it may become important evidence in future claims or litigation it is essential that the diary be complete.

The diary shall not be used as a Quantity Book or field book; only a reference to the work in progress is sufficient.

A complete legible diary will be accepted in court if the need arises. Diary entries made by the Resident do not need to be signed or initialed. Only entries in a project diary made by someone other than the Resident or designated representative need to be signed by the person making that entry.

Information entered in the diary must never be erased, whited-out, or eradicated in any manner. To correct information already entered, cross out information to be changed. The information changed should be initialed and dated by the person making the change.

A partial list of items to be noted in a project diary is:

- 1. Weather project location specific (how the weather affects the controlling item of work).
- 2. Progress Schedule Controlling Item of Work and actual work done by Contractor's forces during the day.
- 3. Number of persons working. (The entries should contain enough information to supplement your required monitoring of DBE activities as per 49CFR 26.37(b) of the Code of Federal Regulations).
- 4. Working days charged (working day contracts), workable days charged (completion date contracts) and reason for partial or non-working/workable days.
- 5. Traffic control inspections and changes.
- 6. Important orders, discussions, or meetings with Contractor.
- 7. Official visitors and inspections.
- 8. Opening or closing detours, lane closures, changes in lane closures.
- 9. Work or materials rejected and reasons.
- 10. Time of shutting down or resuming of work and explanations.
- 11. Account of any time spent by Contractor's workers or equipment on disputable items of work.
- 12. The presence of railroad flaggers and whether the Contractor is to be reimbursed for their services.
- 13. Length and cause of any delay.
- 14. Arrival and departure of major equipment.
- 15. Record of important faxes and telephone calls.
- 16. Unusual conditions, if any, such as high water, bridge failures, slides, accidents/injuries, etc.
- 17. Approval for extra work, unless documented elsewhere, such as a prior approval authorization (BC 2256) or an RE memo attached to the authorization for the extra work pay item.
- 18. Field review with prime and affected subcontractor personnel to determine the timing and placement of erosion/sediment control measures per Construction Manual Section 280 for projects involving these measures.
- 19. Discussion regarding any specific safety related instruction given to field staff.

At the completion of the project, the diary shall be filed as part of the permanent job records.

THE QUANTITY BOOK

Instructions pertaining to contract quantities are found in Article 104.02 and Section 109 in the Standard Specifications and the Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment articles for each construction pay item.

For each contract you will be issued a Quantity Book in which contract items are to be posted. The Quantity Book is to be considered the keystone of the complete record keeping structure you will be building in the field. The daily quantities posted here will be referred to when each pay estimate is prepared. (Note: For projects using CMMS, the Quantity Book shall be electronic within CMMS.)

Title Page (Form BC 623) – Example page F-5. The title page in the Quantity Book shall either be filled in by a rubber stamp, typewriter or neatly printed in ink. For state-run projects, the "Address" at the bottom of the page refers to the District in which the project is located. For Local Agency projects (county, city etc.) the address should be that of the local agency.

Index of Sheets (Form BC 624) – Example page F-6. The computerized index is prepared in the same item-to-item order as the first pay estimate. If additional line items are later added to the contract, they can be added at the end of the index, under the appropriate fund type.

Quantity Record (Form BC 625) – Example page F-7. The job designation block and the upper left-hand side of Form BC 625 will be filled in by a computer run following project award. A separate filled in sheet will be provided for each pay estimate line item. These extra sheets will require the Resident to fill in by hand the complete job designation and quantity information. The lines provided for authorization additions and deductions are to be filled in as authorizations are submitted and approved. The final total quantity in the authorization box should be identical to the final measured and approved amount completed and accepted.

The column headed "Date" should be the dates the quantity was placed.

The "Station to Station, Location, or Description" shall describe the actual area where this item was placed.

Quantities placed are to be kept <u>daily</u> when this particular pay item is constructed. The column "To Date" shall show the accumulative total of this item as additional days of work are entered. This will facilitate the checking of material inspection reports and plan quantities for additions and deductions so that BC 22's may be kept current.

When the pay item is complete, the quantity shall be marked final after the last entry on the quantity book page.

"Evidence of Material Inspection" – An entry must be made in this column each time an entry is made in the quantity column. Evidence of material inspection, as described in the *Project Procedures Guide*, shall be such items as a State of Illinois stamp number, inspection report, plant report, or other information, written or verbal, to indicate that the material is satisfactory. When the information is verbal, it should be recorded in the Project Diary. The Resident should follow up any verbal approvals with written acceptance verification for his/her project files. The evidence of inspection required in the *Project Procedures Guide* should be strictly adhered to for both Progress and Final Documentation and must lead to a verifiable source of the information required. All delivery tickets shall be retained in the project files.

Also, the District's Certification of Materials, which is prepared when the project is finalized, can be expedited if the inspector would list under "Evidence of Material Inspection" such additional information as: the name of the plant, quarry or manufacturer of the material together with any identifying marks, imprints, or tags on the material. In any case, the name of the producer of the material must either be noted in this column, or cross-referenced in the project files. For example, if evidence of material inspection is noted only as "Approved Source & Tickets," then the producer's name must be noted on the delivery tickets. If the producer's name is not noted on the tickets, then it must be noted with the evidence of material inspection in the Quantity Book.

"Source of Progress Documentation" – Except for Lump Sum, Each, and Calendar Month items, each entry in the Quantity Book must be supported by either progress or final documentation. This column is to be used to cross reference to the source document. The Quantity Book is the start of the audit trial for all information required to support all progress and final payments for each item.

"Source of Documentation for Final Quantity" – Except for Each, Lump Sum, and Calendar Month items, this area must sufficiently identify the source documents which support the final quantity for this item. This area shall also be used to cross reference to other supporting documentation such as depth checks.

Inspection Reports (Form BC 625) – Example page F-8. On the opposite side of Form BC 625, within the block titled INSPECTION REPORTS, it is acceptable to record a statement such as "See MISTIC Form MIRC08, file" or directly log the quantity. Periodically, the quantities of materials shown on these MIRC08 printouts should be compared to the quantities actually used. The District Materials section should be contacted if insufficient quantity of inspected material is being assigned to your project.

For items in which a weight scale is used to determine the final quantity, the top of this page will be used to record the information on the scale decal placed by the *Department of Agriculture*. (See Documentation of Pay Quantities based on Weight Tickets)

FIELD INSPECTION REPORTS/SOURCE DOCUMENTATION

Each inspector is to provide a concise, accurate, daily account of the contractor's work so it may be recorded and furnished to the Resident at the end of each working day. This record is to be completed by the inspector actually doing the inspection for the Resident and filed in project records. This record may be documented using any of the appropriate documents listed under Final Documentation later in this section.

Source documentation is required for all quantities of work for which payment will be made. The source document shall contain all information necessary to identify the contractor or subcontractor performing the work, date work as completed, location of work, quantity of work completed and depth checks (if required). The document can also be used to record material inspection. The source document shall also contain initials and dates for all parties involved in inspecting and measuring the work and calculating and checking the quantity of work completed. This information may be documented using any of the appropriate documents listed under the Final Documentation later in this section.

When the BC 628 Inspector's Daily Report/IDR (Example page F-23) is used to document the work, the completed BC 628's shall be kept in chronological order and filed in a binder.

When a field book is used to document a pay item, all quantities for that particular pay item should be kept in consecutive pages in the field book, and the field book index kept up to date.

When a calculation file is used to document a pay item, all quantities for a particular pay item shall be kept in consecutive pages and filed, with pay item number and cross references clearly marked. In addition, if an individual document includes more than one (loose-leaf) page, then each page should indicate that it belongs to the same document. This could be indicated, for example, by noting such information as the date, IDR number or "page _ of _."

When weight tickets are used to document a pay item, all tickets pertaining to that pay item shall be kept separately from other project tickets (i.e. separate envelopes).

FIELD BOOKS

All field books that are to become part of the permanent job records will conform to the following:

- 1. The field books will be hard cover bound books.
- 2. The inside cover must show the complete project designation (job stamp) and the return address for the District (or local agency).
- 3. If more than one field book will be included in the projects records, the cover must also show identification (for example, F.B. #1) for cross-referencing purposes. The outside cover also should show the project designation.
- 4. An index of pages must be completed for the final records. The index must contain enough detail to show the reviewer the contents and general location of the contents in the field book. (Example page F-11)

Use of a field book is required for:

- 1. Permanent survey records, layout records and cross-sections
- 2. Concrete Superstructure pour summary (Example page F-12)

Field Book required when not using forms:

- 3. PC Concrete paving summary (Example page F-13), or Form BC 2531 (Example page F-15, 16)
- 4. Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) paving summary (Example page F-14), or Form BC 2529 (Example page F-17,18)

QC/QA projects do not eliminate the documentation requirements above for PCC and HMA Paving. The use of field books for other types of records is optional.

INITIALS AND DATES

All documents will include the initials of the person (or persons) who performed each of the tasks involved in inspecting and documenting the work, as well as the date (or dates) each task was performed. "Inspected by" initials and dates are optional. "Measured by", "Calculated by" and "Checked by" are required. Initials and dates must be hand-written on all hard copy source documentation. Each person will initial his/her own work, except that when more than one person performs the same task, one of those persons may also record the initials of each of the other persons involved in that task.

Electronic initials and dates are allowed on electronic source documents in the Construction Materials Management System (CMMS).

When a document refers to another document, the referencing document does not need to repeat the initials and dates shown on the referenced document.

PLAN QUANTITY ACCEPTANCE, Example pages F-20-22

As stated in Article 109.02, payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished in accordance with the contract. Most final pay quantities will be based directly on measurements and calculations performed by the Resident in the field. However, for a number of pay items, the Method of Measurement specified in the contract documents allows the Department and the Contractor to agree in writing that the plan quantity is accurate and will be used for the final quantity; see Article 202.07(a).

This agreement is based on three points: (1) the plans accurately reflect the existing jobsite conditions, insofar as existing conditions will affect the final quantity of the agreed to items; (2) the plan quantity was accurately calculated; and (3) the work will be built to the lines, grades and dimensions shown on the plans, insofar as they pertain to the pay quantity of the agreed to items.

Form BC 981, Agreement on Accuracy of Plan Quantities is to be used for this agreement. This form lists most of the items in the Standard Specifications for which agreement to contract quantities is permitted. Extra spaces are available on the form for other items allowed by the contract documents. Form BC 981M may be used for metric contracts. In accordance with the Specifications, this agreement must be in writing for any given item before any work is started which would affect the measurements for that item.

The main purpose of the BC 981 is to save the Resident time in documenting the accuracy of the final quantity paid to the contractor. The BC 981 is an acknowledgement that for certain items, at least, it is possible to determine during the design phase accurate final pay quantities. The Regional Engineer's signature on the BC 981 indicates that the Regional Engineer is satisfied that with the quality controls in place in the district the quantities agreed to are accurate.

Even with these controls, however, errors are still possible, and the Specifications make two provisions for this. First, if the plans have been altered or some other development arises which calls into question the applicability of the plan quantity, either party has the right to request in writing and thereby cause the quantities involved to be measured.

Second, if an error has been discovered after the work has started, then that portion of the quantity which is affected by the error will be measured and the final quantity will be adjusted accordingly. In order for this provision to apply, however, the plans must distinguish where the individual quantities apply. This situation could arise, for example, if the plans indicate the quantity of trench backfill required for each run of storm sewer. If the layout for one of the runs is altered then the trench backfill would have to be measured for that run only, and the final quantity for trench backfill would be adjusted by the measured difference for that run.

For items agreed to, the source of documentation for final quantity noted in the Quantity Book will be "BC 981." If errors are found or changes are made to the plan quantity after the work has begun on an agreed item, adjustments to the plan quantity must be documented with appropriate measurements. The final pay quantity will then be the agreed plan quantity plus or minus the documented adjustment to the plan quantity. In this case, the source of documentation for final quantity noted in the Quantity Book is the BC 981, as well as the measurements and calculations used to document the adjustment to plan quantity.

Even though the BC 981 is signed in the office, the Resident is responsible for administering the agreement correctly. When the Resident cites the BC 981 as the source of documentation for the final quantity, the Resident is stating that the three points mentioned above have been satisfied. The BC 981 is merely an alternate means of documenting the accuracy of final pay quantities; it does not mean that the Resident can ignore the actual quantities of work performed.

As the work progresses on the agreed to items, the Resident should be aware of how the estimated progress quantities compare to the plan quantities. If the estimated payments are disproportionate to the Contractor's actual progress on the items, then the Resident should investigate the reason for the discrepancy.

For some of the items for which the Standard Specifications allow agreement to contract quantities, such agreement may not be appropriate in all situations. In general the following restrictions apply:

Granular backfill, such as PGE, for undercuts must be measured by before and after cross sections.
If the plan quantity for excavation includes undercut for PGE, then the excavation quantity may be
agreed to only if the plans distinguish the undercut quantity from the rest of the excavation. In this
case, the estimated undercut quantity should be noted on the BC 981, and it will be adjusted for the
actual measured quantity.

- If the plans contain both earth and rock excavation, and they are contiguous, plan quantities cannot be accepted for the rock excavation unless the unit prices for earth and rock excavation are the same. Otherwise, it will be necessary for the actual quantity of rock excavation to be determined by before and after cross sections. Then, the previously agreed plan quantity of earth excavation will be adjusted by the measured difference in rock excavation. As with the undercut example above, the plan estimate for rock excavation should be noted on the BC 981.
- Plan quantity shall not be agreed to for any item for which the unit of measure is TON (M TON).

PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

In order to properly document the quantities shown on partial payment estimates, progress entries in the Quantity Book are required. These daily quantities can be based upon either estimates or final measurements. In either case, progress documentation must be kept on file (preferably on the Inspector's Daily Report or in a field book) to indicate how the quantity was established. Make cross-reference notes in the Progress Documentation Source column of the Quantity Book.

The following guidelines can be used in establishing <u>estimated</u> quantities. Quantities that are estimated should be labeled as such. If a method other than one of those shown below is used to estimate a quantity, the method must be documented, clear and reasonable.

Excavation Pay Items – cubic yard (cubic meter) Example pages D-1, F-23, 24

- (1) Estimate percentages of plan balance quantities
- (2) Upgrade quantities as balance volumes are completed, or
- (3) Use load counts, when available. Use 80% of struck capacity.
- (4) Other.

Concrete Items – cubic yard (cubic meter) Example page F-26

(1) Extract the daily volumes from your Computation Check file

Or

- (2) Use a reasonable percentage (typically 90%) of actual delivered concrete.
- (3) Upgrade each completed structural item with the plan Bill-of-Materials quantity
- (4) Other.

Reinforcement Bars - pounds (kilograms)

Example page F-26.

- (1) Establish a lbs/yd³ (kg./m³) factor from plan quantities; use it as concrete volumes are placed or as the bars are tied in place.
- (2) Upgrade each completed structural item with the plan Bill-of-Materials quantity
- (3) Other.

Pipe Pay Items - feet (meter)

Example page F-27

- (1) Count and record pipe sections as installed.
- (2) Upgrade completed runs with plan quantities

Length and Area Pay Items – feet, sq. ft., and sq. yd. (meter and sq. meter)

- (1) Base computations on paced dimensions
- (2) Station to Station staked dimensions
- (3) Plan quantity schedules

Sodding - sq. yd. (sq. meter)

- (1) Pay 25% upon placement of sod
- (2) Pay 75% upon acceptance of sod
- (3) Refer to Article 252.12 and 252.13

Each and Lump Sum Items

If payment is to be made when the item is partially completed, record station or location, date and estimated percentage of completion in the Quantity Book.

For **Traffic Control** items, the following procedure is to be used to estimate progress payments (Example page F-28):

 Except for temporary bridge or traffic signals, when the traffic control devices required by the standard or special provision are installed, pay 25% of the lump sum (or each) bid price. On subsequent pay estimates, prorate 65% of the price, based on the actual vs. expected time of usage according to the progress schedule. When the devices have been removed the remaining 10% will be paid.

When it appears, (due to less than anticipated quantities of work performed), a negative adjustment to a traffic control pay item will be required per Article 701.20 (a) of the SSRBC, the Engineer shall make appropriate adjustments to the estimated progress payments noted above, in order to minimize the amount of overpayment to the contractor, until such time as final payment and required adjustments for the traffic control pay item are determined.

 For temporary traffic signals and temporary bridge signals, pay 60% after initial installation is complete and the signals are operating. The remaining 40% will be paid after the temporary signal installation has been completely removed.

Blasting Residue Containment Disposal

(Lump Sum) includes numerous contractor submittals, preliminary testing, specialized equipment, regulated disposal and extensive documentation, so the contractor is to be paid in accordance with the following schedule. However, the full amount should not be paid until all of the required disposal documentation has been submitted to the Engineer.

- Pay 30% on the first day of paint removal operations
- Prorate 50% as removal is completed
- Pay final 20% when all disposal documentation has been completed and the final testing is completed.

Topsoil Excavation and Placement (Example page F-29)

Since this pay item pertains to that material obtained from within the limits of the right of way and is measured in cubic yards (cubic meters) in its original position, for progress documentation purposes it may be necessary to pay 50% of the volume computed by method of average end areas in its original position upon completion of the excavation. The remaining 50% of the volume shall be paid after the placing and finishing of the topsoil to the lines, grades, and the minimum thickness shown on the plans.

ITEMS THAT MUST BE FINAL MEASURED

While payments for most items can be estimated under some circumstances (see Construction Manual Section 109), some types of work require that the final measurements be taken each day. Information needed to determine final quantities for such pay items must be obtained at the time the work is done as it will be difficult or impractical to compute quantities with the acceptable accuracy at a later date. Examples: removal items, piling, most weight ticket items, trench backfill, and similar items which, when covered, are impossible to measure later.

USE OF COMPUTERS FOR FINAL DOCUMENTATION (Example page F-30, 31)

The use of computers to determine final quantities is encouraged especially for excavation quantities, reinforcement bars and area items. If computer printouts are used to support pay item quantities paid, the following information is required for proper documentation:

- A. Compiled calculation programs verified and approved for use by the District.
 - 1. Pay item number and description, with contract number (or job stamp).
 - 2. Printout of the input data, initialed and dated by the person who checked the input;

- 3. Hard-copy of the results.
- B. Electronic spreadsheets
 - 1. Printout of the spreadsheet. The printout must show:
 - a. Pay item number and description, with contract number (or job stamp).
 - b. Input data
 - c. Description of how the results are calculated (e.g. sample formulas)
 - d. Calculation results, with page subtotals (if applicable)
 - e. Cross-references to any other referenced documents
 - 2. The hard-copy of the spreadsheet must be manually initialed and dated by:
 - a. The person who prepared the spreadsheet, and
 - b. The person who checked the spreadsheet printout or the person who checked the formulas embedded in the spreadsheet. (i.e. "Prepared by:" and either "Checked By" or "Formulas Checked By" initials and dates.)

In addition, if field measurements are entered directly in the spreadsheet, the printout must include "Measured By" initials and dates.

- C. Other programs, not verified and approved for use by the Department. Because the Department has no way of knowing the accuracy of other programs, the following general rules apply:
 - 1. A record of the original field measurements (if applicable) must be included in the project files.
 - 2. The measurements, or a computer-interpolated version of the measurements, must be in the same format as would normally be required if the measurement had been recorded manually (e.g. station, offset and elevation for cross-section data, or length and width for rectangular field measurements). In other words, the raw data must be in, or be put in, a format that could be understood by the reviewer;
 - 3. The program must be identified, including version numbers;
 - 4. Input data, if entered manually, must be checked;
 - The preparer may be required to demonstrate that the results are correct. This may be accomplished by manually calculating a sample of the results, under the supervision of the Department.
 - 6. All other documentation requirements shall apply.

The documentation for each item shall be kept on file and marked with the item number for easy cross reference.

EXTRA WORK (ARTICLE 109.04)

Extra work will be paid for at either the contract price, a lump sum price or agreed unit prices, or on a force account basis. (See Construction Memorandum No.9, "Force Accounting Article 109.04" and Construction Memorandum No. 4, "Authorization of Contract Changes Articles 104.02 and 109.04")

Agreed Unit Price Items:

To establish a new unit price item will require a copy of the correspondence from the Contractor and an answering authorization from the Engineer. A memorandum from the District Estimator agreeing with the Contractor's proposed unit prices is also necessary. In order to expedite the review and processing of an AUP request by the District Estimator, if higher than typical bid prices for a given type of work effort are requested by the contractor, justification for the higher costs (confined work area, lower production rates, small quantities, limited availability of material, etc.) should be clearly documented in the contractor's request.

Force Account:

The Engineer must have copies of:

- (a) Proper authorization.
- (b) Daily copies of Form BC 635, Extra Work Daily Report, prepared by the Resident or Inspector, jointly signed with the contractor, recording labor, equipment, and material used. In limited cases, more than one day's work will be allowed on a BC 635, but only when the workers, equipment and time do not change from day to day.
- (c) Contractor's bill. The format should be in accordance with the sample bill shown in Construction Memorandum No. 9, Force Account Billing.
- (d) Balancing authorization.

MATERIAL ALLOWANCE

Example page F-32 & F-33. Payment may be made for materials such as fabricated structural steel on the basis of a material allowance if the Contractor requests payment for materials in storage. (See Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, and Construction Manual Section 109).

The pay estimate should be accompanied by Form BC 49, Materials Allowance Affidavit; Form BC 131, Statement of Material Allowances; and material supplier invoices and freight bills.

Within 60 days of payment to the Contractor we need copies of proof that the Contractor has paid for the material. Rubber stamp "Paid" will not do. In the event the Contractor does not provide the Resident with proof of payment (copy of cancelled check or copy of paid invoice signed and dated) for the material within 60 days of receipt of the payment, the dollar figure entered on the next pay estimate should be reduced by the value of the subject material. As a rule of thumb, the Resident may use a time limit of 70 days from the date the pay estimate was mailed, to account for processing time and time spent in the mail. See the Forms Section for specific instructions for preparing Forms BC 49 and BC 131.

MAXIMUM PAYMENT

Example page F-34, 35. Throughout the Specifications there are numerous references to pay items on which final payment cannot be made for more than __% of the amount specified by the Engineer. The following is a listing of Pay Items and the applicable percentages that limits maximum payment. (Generally, maximum payment percentages apply only to those Pay Items paid for on the basis of volume or weight.)

Items With "Maximum Pay" Percentages

NITROGEN FERT NUTR	POUND (KILOGRAM)	103%
PHOSPHORUS FERT NUTR	POUND (KILOGRAM)	103%
POTASSIUM FERT NUTR	POUND (KILOGRAM)	103%
AGG SHLDS (A or B)	TON (M TON)	108%
AGG SURF CSE (A or B)	TON (M TON)	108%
AGG BASE CSE (A or B)	TON (M TON)	108%
AGG BASE CSE REPAIR	TON (M TON)	108%
INCIDENTAL HMA SURFACING	TON (M TON)	103%
HMA BIND CSE	TON (M TON)	103%
HMA SURF CSE	TON (M TON)	103%
MIX FOR CR, JTS & FLGWYS	TON (M TON)	103%
LEVEL BIND (MACH & HAND)	TON (M TON)	103%
BIT MATLS (PRIME CT)	GAL or TON (LITER)	105%
BIT MATLS (TACK COAT)	POUND	105%
BIT MATLS (COVER & SEAL CTS)	GAL or TON (LITER)	105%
COVER COAT AGG	TON (M TON)	110%
SEAL COAT AGG	TON (M TON)	110%
GRANULAR EMBANKMENT SPECIAL	TON (M TON)	108%
POROUS GRANULAR EMBANKMENT	TON (M TON)	108%
AGRICULTURAL GROUND LIMESTONE	TON (M TON)	108%
SUBBASE GRANULAR MATL,	TON (M TON)	108%
TY (A, B, or C)		

Daily yield checks should be run on these items so that the Contractor can be notified when he/she is exceeding the maximum specified amounts of quantity. The limit of the final amount paid shall be plan quantity plus (or minus) theoretical quantities approved by authorization, multiplied by the above percentage.

YIELD CHECKS (Example page, F-14)

A yield check is a calculation to determine if the correct amount of material was used in the work:

Yield (%) =
$$\frac{\text{Quantity of material delivered}}{\text{Theoretical quantity required}} \times 100$$

Frequent yield checks are a good engineering practice, and they may help uncover problems in the work early in the project. Yield checks documented by inspectors provide a timely and valuable source of information to the Resident.

While performing yield checks are highly recommended for all materials used in the work, they are required to be documented for the following items:

<u>Item</u> <u>Frequency</u>

HMA Paving Frequently, each day of paving

PC Concrete Paving

At end of each day of paving

Also, many items include materials for which the contract specifies the application rate of the material. Ensuring the correct application of such a material is an important part of inspecting and approving the pay item work. The Resident's signature on the pay estimate assures the Department that the materials and procedures used were in accordance with the specifications for each pay item paid for on that estimate. Application rates are recommended, but not required, to be documented explicitly. However, there must be enough information in the project records that the application rate can be verified if the need arises.

THICKNESS DETERMINATION SCHEDULE (Example page, F-36)

In order to clarify the requirements for thickness determinations, we have compiled data from the *Project Procedures Guide*, the Standard Specifications and the Supplemental Specifications into an attached Thickness Determination Schedule. The Schedule refers to the specification article, the minimum frequency for making checks, the source documents for recording the thickness and the method of measurement. It should be pointed out that minimum checking may not be sufficient to verify plan thickness and should be increased as conditions dictate. There are many time-honored engineering methods for determining thickness; i.e., before and after rod and level shots, before and after stringline measurements, direct probe, and measurements of density holes. All are acceptable. **Blanket statements such as "all sidewalk was 4 inches (100mm) or deeper" and "all patches were 9 inches (225 mm)" are NOT acceptable. Actual measurements must be recorded.** In addition, some items such as full-depth HMA and PCC pavement require that cores will be taken and measured by other than project personnel. This coring will be the responsibility of the Contractor, at locations determined by the Resident. (See Construction Manual Art. 407.10-4(b)).

Thickness deficiencies identified by the Resident during construction should immediately be brought to the attention of the Contractor and corrective actions taken. Thickness deficiencies identified during coring will require adjusted prices or removal and replacement per the Standard Specifications. Large contract deductions or removals are the Department's last resort and are a source of embarrassment to both the Contractor and the Department. Special care must be exercised in urban, curbed areas where corrective actions are limited.

The schedule also includes miscellaneous items marked "All Others." This category covers many square foot and square yard (square meter) and foot (meter) items. Control and documentation of the depth of these items are also very important and should be handled in the same manner as all other items listed.

The location of where the thickness determinations were taken, along with the results, should be clearly noted on the source document. The location of the source document, whether it be field books or IDRs, must be clearly indexed and referenced through the Quantity Book. Many of the problems encountered in verifying thickness checks are in the locating and identifying them in the project records. Please have the source document properly cross-referenced.

Thickness determinations are a department policy requirement. The use of proper procedures for thickness determinations will significantly reduce the chances for unacceptable work.

TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION	SPEC. REFERENCE	MINIMUM FREQUENCY	DOCUMENT RECORD	METHOD OF MEAS.	
BASE COURSES					
Agg Base Course PCC Base Course	351.06 420.15 &	1000 If (1 per 300 m)	F.B., IDR	<u>1</u> /	
PCC Base Course	C.M. 43	250 If (1 per 75 m)	F.B., IDR *	<u>1/, 2/</u>	
Widening (under 6') HMA Base Course HMA Bse Cse Wid. Soil – Cement	354.09 355.09 356.07 352.17	1000 If (1 per 300 m) 250 If (1 per 75 m) 250 If (1 per 75 m) 1000 If (1 per 300 m)	F.B., IDR * F.B., IDR * F.B., IDR * F.B., IDR	1/, 2/ 1/, 3/ 1/, 3/ 1/	
<u>SUBBASES</u>					
Subbase Gran Matl HMA Agg Mixture Cement Agg Mixture Pozzolanic Agg Mixture Cement Agg. Mixt. II	311.07 312.14 312.14 312.14 312.14	1000 If (1 per 300 m) 250 If (1 per 75 m)	F.B., IDR F.B., IDR F.B., IDR F.B., IDR F.B., IDR	1/ 1/, 10/ 1/, 9/ 1/, 9/ 1/, 9/	
PAVEMENT & SURFACE COURSES					
Agg Surface Course PCC Pavement	402.06 420.15 &	1000 If (1 per 300 m)	F.B., IDR	<u>1</u> /	
HMA Full Depth Pavement Removal SHOULDERS	C.M. 43 407.10 440.07 & Suppl. Specs	250 If (1 per 75 m) 250 If (1 per 75 m) 1 per location or when thickness changes	F.B., IDR * F.B., IDR * F.B., IDR *	<u>1/, 4/</u> <u>1/, 5/</u> <u>1</u> /	
Agg Shoulders PCC Shoulders HMA Shoulders	481.06 483.07 482.06	1000 If (1 per 300 m) 250 If (1 per 75 m) 1000 If (1 per 300 m)	F.B., IDR F.B., IDR * F.B., IDR	<u>1/</u> <u>1/, 7/</u> <u>1/, 8/</u>	

TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION	SPEC. REFERENCE	MINIMUM FREQUENCY	DOCUMENT RECORD	METHOD OF MEAS.
<u>PATCHING</u>				
HMA Patching PCC Patching	442.11 442.11	1 per patch 1 per patch	F.B., IDR F.B., IDR	<u>6</u> / <u>6</u> /
ALL OTHERS				
PCC Sidewalk	424.13	1000 sf (1 per 100 m²)	F.B., IDR	<u>1</u> /
PCC Slopewall	511.06	1000 sf (1 per 100 m²)	F.B., IDR	<u>1</u> /
PCC Median	606.15	1000 sf (1 per 100 m²)	F.B., IDR	<u>1</u> /
PCC Curb, Gutter, Combination Curb &				
Gutter	606.15	250 If (1 per 75 m)	F.B., IDR	<u>1/,</u> <u>11/</u>
PCC Paved Ditch	606.15	250 If (1 per 75 m)	F.B., IDR	<u>1</u> /
Top Soil	211.08	2500 SY(1 per 2090m²)) F.B., IDR	<u>12/</u>
Lime Modified Soil	310.15	1500 ft. (1 per 450m)	F.B., IDR	<u>12/</u>
Thermoplastic Pvt. Mkg	j.780.13	Once per size, per colo	r F.B., IDR	<u>1</u> /

Pay Items where a specific thickness is required and the Method of measurement is not by volume or weight

F.B., IDR

Note: Thickness check shall include the entire typical cross section at the locations designated.

- * Cores required: In addition to making field thickness measurements, the District may cut cores and make independent measurements. The core results will be the basis for adjustment in unit prices for deficient pavement.
- 1/ Thickness determinations shall be documented by before and after cross sections or before and after measurements from an established reference elevation such as a stringline, form line or edge of pavement.
- <u>2/</u> Thickness determinations will be made during (in the plastic state) and after placement of the material and recorded at the frequency shown in this table. Thin base course, as determined by core measurements, will require an adjustment in the contract unit price as per Art. 420.15.
- 3/2 Thickness determinations will be made during and after placement of the material and recorded at the frequency shown in this table. Thin base course, as determined by core measurements, will require an adjustment in the contract unit price as per Art. 420.15.

- Thickness determinations shall be made during (in the plastic state) and after placement of the material and recorded at the frequency shown in this table. Thin pavement, as determined by core measurements, will require an adjustment in the contract unit price as per Art. 420.15.
- 5/ Subgrade shall be checked after trimming from an established reference elevation such as stringline. All thickness checks shall be recorded at the frequency shown in this table. Thin pavement, as determined by core measurements, will require an adjustment in the contract unit price as per Art. 407.10.
- 6/ Thickness shall be determined by measurements from the existing edge of pavement or form line.
- 7/ Thickness determinations shall be made during (in the plastic state) and after placement of the material and recorded at the frequency shown in this table. Shoulder areas less than 90% of the plan nominal thickness shall be removed and replaced in accordance with Art. 483.07.
- 8/ Thickness determinations shall be made during and after placement of the material and recorded at the frequency shown in this table. Shoulder areas less than 90% of the plan nominal thickness shall be brought to the proper thickness by placing additional shoulder material or by complete removal and replacement of the deficient shoulder area. However, the final shoulder elevation shall not exceed the plan elevation or elevation established by the Engineer by more than ½ in. (3 mm).
- 9/ Thickness determinations shall be made during and after placement of the material and recorded at the frequency shown in this table. Subbase areas less than 90% of the plan nominal thickness shall be brought to the nominal thickness by increasing the thickness of the PCC pavement or by removal and replacement with new mixture. When continuously reinforced concrete pavement is to be constructed, correction shall be removal and replacement only. However, the surface elevation of the completed subbase shall not exceed the surface elevation of the completed subbase shall not exceed the surface elevation shown on the plans or established by the Engineer by more than 3/16 in (5 mm).
- 10/ Thickness determinations shall be made during and after placement of the material and recorded at the frequency shown in this table. Subbase areas less than 90% of the plan nominal thickness shall be brought to the nominal thickness by increasing the thickness of the PCC pavement, by placing additional bituminous aggregate mixture or by removal and replacement with new mixture. When continuously reinforced concrete pavement is to be constructed, correction shall be removal and replacement only. However, the surface elevation of the completed subbase shall not exceed the surface elevation shown on the plans or established by the Engineer by more than 3/16 in (5 mm).
- 11/ Thickness may be determined at the edge of pavement, back of curb, slipform template, or any other location at which the thickness of the item can be verified.
- Thickness determinations shall be documented by before and after cross sections or before and after measurements from an established reference elevation such as a stringline, form line or edge of pavement or by measuring the depth in a hole dug in the completed work, or when IBV's are conducted indicating the depth of acceptable subgrade improvement.

CROSS-SLOPE DETERMINATION REQUIREMENT FOR SIDEWALKS

(Example page F-36) In order to verify compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements, cross-slope checks on sidewalks are of utmost importance. Although it must be understood that it is essential to *verify* grade and slope measurements on all sidewalk and other pedestrian circulation paths, the following represents the minimum frequency required for *recording* cross-slope measurements. Similar to the *Thickness Determination Schedule*, **blanket statements such as "All sidewalk cross-slopes measured less than 2 percent" are not acceptable. Actual measurements must be recorded.** It should be pointed out that minimum checking as stated herein may not be sufficient to verify plan slopes. The frequency of checking and documenting cross-slopes should be increased as conditions dictate, and each district may require more stringent documentation requirements than represented here. Slope deficiencies identified by the Resident during construction should immediately be brought to the attention of the Contractor and corrective actions taken. The location of where the cross-slope determinations were taken, along with the results, should be clearly noted on the source document, or cross-referenced to another document. Sidewalks shall have cross-slope determinations documented every 1000 sf, the same as the current thickness determination requirement frequency for sidewalk.

DOCUMENTATION PROCEDURES FOR CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING PERFORMED BY CONSULTANTS

Refer to Construction Memorandum 61 for detailed procedures regarding Consultant Construction Engineering Services.

REGULATED SUBSTANCES MONITORING

The 'Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances (BDE)' special provision, under 669.11, Basis of Payment, states 'Regulated substances monitoring, including completion of form BDE 2732 for each day of work, will be paid for at the contract unit price per calendar day, or fraction thereof to the nearest 0.5 calendar day, for REGULATED SUBSTANCES MONITORING.'

For documentation purposes, the guideline is as follows: If monitoring activities occur for 4 or more hours on a given calendar day, pay 1.0 CALENDAR DAY. If monitoring activities occur for less than 4 hours, pay 0.5 CALENDAR DAY. In no case should there be more than 1.0 calendar day paid on a given calendar day. In all cases, payment is also based on the receipt of Form BDE 2732, 'Regulated Substances Monitoring Daily Record'.

DOCUMENTATION OF PAY QUANTITIES BASED ON WEIGHT TICKETS

Pay quantities established based on truck weight tickets are not directly measured by Department representatives. For this reason, the following steps are taken to ensure that the quantities shown on the weight ticket are accurate:

- 1. The total weight of a truck cannot be obtained by adding separate axle weightings (see Obtaining Tare and Gross Weights of Trucks below).
- 2. The scale must be checked by the Department of Agriculture (DOA). In accordance with the DOA's Bureau of Weights and Measures Inspection Program, permanent scales are to be checked during each period of 12 months, which means that the scale is inspected at some time within each calendar year. Temporary scales are to checked at each setup. A check by a DOA-approved commercial scale company will be acceptable if the DOA is unable to provide a current inspection. The date on the decal, identification number on the decal and location of the scale shall be recorded in the Quantity Book. No payment is to be made for items measured on an unapproved scale.
- 3. A State representative should be at the scale to witness the weighing and initial the tickets. This requirement may be waived under certain conditions (see Daily Tare Weights, Automatic Ticket Printers, Weekly Independent Weight Checks, and Small Quantities).
- 4. Every effort should be made to personally collect and initial all delivery tickets for tonnage pay items, however, the inspector is only to initial those tickets that he/she personally collects. A memorandum should be written to the contract file explaining why the inspector was not present in the witnessing the delivery of the material. A daily yield check should be conducted to justify the total amount placed.

For certain materials, a correction factor is to be applied to the pay quantity shown on the tickets (see Aggregate Moisture Correction and Agricultural Ground Limestone Correction).

Obtaining Tare and Gross Weights of Trucks

All materials, which are paid for on the basis of truck weights, shall be weighed in accordance with the following procedure. Reference for this procedure is the Illinois Weights and Measures Act, which refers to the National Bureau of Standards Handbook 44.

"A vehicle or a coupled vehicle combination shall be commercially weighted on a vehicle scale only as a single draft. That is, the total weight of such a vehicle or combination shall not be determined by adding together the results obtained by separately and not simultaneously weighing each end of such vehicle or individual elements of such coupled combination. However:

- (a) the weight of a coupled combination may be determined by uncoupling the various elements (tractor, semitrailer, trailer), weighing each unit separately as a single draft, and adding together the results, or
- (b) the weight of a vehicle or coupled-vehicle combination may be determined by adding together the weights obtained while all individual elements are resting simultaneously on more than one scale platform."

Daily Tare Weights

(Example page F-37) To determine the pay weight of material delivered by truck, both gross and tare weights must be measured. Ordinarily, both measurements are to be witnessed by a representative of

the Department. Frequently, however, the contractors or suppliers loading operations make two separate weightings for each truck burdensome. For this reason, the Departments permits the tare weights of each truck to be measured a minimum of once each day, and the measured tare weight of each is then to be used for the remainder of the day.

When daily tare weights are used, the inspector is to witness and record the tare weights for each truck used in that day's supply operations. The inspector's record must identify each truck, the tare weight of the truck, and whether the driver was in the truck during the measurement. Form BC 1465, Report of Truck Tare Weights, is available for this use. (See Small Quantities)

Weight Checks

A weight check is a comparison of the net weight of material shown on the delivery ticket to the net weight measured on another scale. The purpose of a weight check is to give some assurance that the amount of material paid for, as shown on the delivery tickets, is the amount of material delivered to the job site.

For HMA tonnage items, contractors determine the shipping weight either by direct weighing or by using the nominal batch weights. The Standard Specifications require that scales used to measure HMA be equipped with automatic printers (Art. 1102.01(a)(7)). For batch plants the specifications also allow the use of the batch weights, instead of direct scale measurement, when surge or storage bins are not used (Art. 406.13(b)). There are three types of weight checks described in the following sections, one for weekly Independent Weight Checks, and two types (which should be alternated) for ticket weights determined from batch weights. All three types require reweighing the net weight of the material on the selected truck. The difference between them is the source of the weight for comparison with the independent scales.

QC Checks by Contractor

On HMA QC/QA contracts, the contractor is also required to perform scale checks and independent weight checks as part of the QC process. Scale checks performed by the contractor are for the purpose of ensuring the accuracy of the scale equipment. The procedures used by the contractor are the same as used by state representatives for performing the three types of weight checks described in the section above, except the contractor may use the approved platform scales at the plant site or a commercial scale approved by the Engineer. The plant scale must not be the scale used for the original measurement, but may be owned or controlled by the contractor or material supplier. QC checks performed by the contractor do not satisfy the requirement for independent weight checks to be performed by Department personnel.

Automatic Ticket Printers

Article 1102.01 (a)(7) defines an automatic ticket printer as follows:

"The automatic printer shall be an integral part of the scale equipment or the scale and printer shall be directly connected in a manner that will prohibit the manual entry of weights except as provided in a, below.

a. If the platform scale equipment measures gross weight (mass), the printer will record the gross weight (mass) as a minimum. Tare and net weights (masses) shall be shown on weight tickets and may be printed automatically or entered manually.

- b. If scale equipment on a platform scale zeros out the truck tare automatically, the printer shall record the net weight (mass) as a minimum.
- c. If the scale equipment on a surge bin weigh hopper zeros automatically after discharging each batch, the printer shall record the net weight (mass) as a minimum.
- d. If the scale equipment on surge bins automatically shuts down the feed system and weighs the amount in the silo before and after discharge, the printer shall record the net weight (mass) as a minimum."

For any weights recorded by an automatic ticket printer, no inspector will be required to witness the weighing and initial the ticket at the scale location. If tare weights or net weights are not automatically measured, then an inspector must still witness and record the tare weights (see Daily Tare Weights).

Weekly Independent Truck Weight Check/Action Report (Example pages F-38-40)

A weekly random check must be performed by a State (or Local Agency and QC) representative to verify the actual weight of material delivered. Independent weight checks are to be performed as follows:

- The check weights will be measured on an independent, approved platform scale other than the scale
 on which the original measurement is performed and not owned or controlled by the contractor or
 material supplier. The independent scale must be approved, and the DOA decal information is to be
 recorded on the BIC 2367.
- 2) Trucks are to be selected after leaving the plant, preferably at the paving location. Inspections should be unannounced and randomly scheduled. Under no circumstances should the inspector report to the plant and request a truck be loaded for an independent weight check.
- 3) Gross and tare weights must be measured and recorded, so that the actual net weight of material can be determined. Ensure the independent scale has been zeroed prior to determining both the gross and tare weights.
- 4) The independently measured net weight must agree with the weight shown on the tickets within a tolerance of 0.50 percent (HMA) 0.70 percent (aggregate):
 - Tolerance (%) = (delivery ticket net wt weight check net wt) x 100 / (weight check net wt)
- 5) The RE and the contractor shall be provided a copy of the <u>BIC 2367</u>. The information shall also be reported to the District Office which will in turn inform any other RE being supplied from the same producer. The independent weight check results are to be recorded and placed in the job file available for inspection, with corrective action taken for deviations from tolerance noted.
- 6) If the independent weight check results are not within tolerance, at the contractor's request, the empty vehicle may be re-weighed on a second independent approved scale. The three empty weights will be analyzed to determine the validity of the independent weight check.
- 7) Independent weight checks must be performed at least once per week per scale (this includes any scale and batch weights) when any item is placed for which payment is based on weight tickets. If the same scale is used for several contracts during the week, a weight check performed for any one of the contracts will be sufficient for all of the contracts, as long as a copy of the check is included in the records for each of the projects. (See Small Quantities)

8) The contractor must respond to the Engineer, in writing, within 7 calendar days as to the cause and correction of the deficient scale.

Note:

- a) The DOA performs maintenance checks of scales that have current decals. If the scale is out of tolerance a red tag is used and the scale is not usable. The scale cannot be used during the time it has a red tag.
- b) The Bureau of Investigations and Compliance (BIC) is conducting random independent weight checks utilizing statewide independent scales. When an independent weight check is performed by BIC, the Resident can utilize the weight check to satisfy the weekly independent weight check requirement outlined above.

(See Article 109.01 for additional instructions)

Documentation for Payment of Hot-Mix Asphalt Based on Batch Weights

The Specifications provide for measurement of the mixtures by either weighing the mixtures on approved platform scales or on the basis of plant batch weights. When measured on the basis of plant batch weights, occasional checks shall be made by weighing full truckloads of the mixture on the approved platform scale at the plant site, or on a commercial scale approved by the Engineer. This check serves two purposes:

(a) To check the accuracy of the scales, either batch, surge bin or the platform scales; or

(b) The accuracy of batching the mixture

The frequency of check weighing should be a minimum of one per week; however, when the plant is in continuous daily operation, the frequency preferably should be one per day.

The accuracy of the scales should be checked by observing the actual scale weight of the batches produced and comparing the total with the net weight of a truck load from the platform scale. Variations between these weights of more than 0.5 percent would indicate the batch scales or the platform scales should be checked by the Illinois Department of Agriculture.

Scale Accuracy Check (0.5% Tolerance)

	3
 2. As you observe the scale dial stopping on or near the preset scale face marker, record the actual accumulative aggregate weight. Add in the mineral filler and paving asphalt weights. 3,951.0 4,149.0 3,960.0 4,101.0 24,289 lbs 	os.

3. Gross the truck on the platform scale.

39,401 lbs.

Tolerance,
$$0.5\% = \frac{\text{net wt.(3-1)-summation of weighed batches}}{\text{net wt.(3-1)}} x100$$

$$= \frac{24,401 - 24,289}{24,401} x100$$

$$= 0.46\% \text{ O K}$$

The accuracy of batching the mixture should be randomly checked with the batch weights compared to the platform scales. The results, with an allowance for accuracy in weighing, should be checked within 0.5 percent of the gross load on the platform scale. If batch weights vary more than 0.5 percent, the batch scales should be recalibrated.

Batching Accuracy Check (0.5% Tolerance)

1. On an approved platform scale weigh a random truck after it has been loaded. 37,840.0 lbs.

2. Empty it on the job.

3. Tare the returning truck on the platform scale.

14,191.0 lbs.

Actual net weight =

23,649.0 lbs.

4. Record the load ticket

24,000.0 lbs.

Tolerance, 0.5% =
$$\frac{\text{load ticket (4)} - \text{actual net weight (1-3)}}{\text{actual net weight}} x 100$$

= $\frac{24,000 - 23,649}{23,649} x 100 = 1.48\%$ Re check and/or recalibrate

The Specifications also require the batch scales to be calibrated at the beginning of each construction season and at other times as deemed necessary by the Engineer. The accuracy certification will be by the Department of Agriculture.

The calibration and check weighing results are to be recorded and placed in the job file available for inspection with corrective action taken for deviations from tolerance noted.

Each of the above checks can be run on alternate occasions. Report these accuracy checks on Form MI 305, Bituminous Daily Plant Output, Independent Weight Check Form <u>BIC 2367</u>, or other methods using the above format. Results shall be placed in the job file.

Aggregate Moisture Correction (Example page, F-41)

To correct the scale weight of Type A aggregate items, where a moisture deduction is applicable (see Art. 311.08(b)), the following formulas shall be used.

(a) actual moisture =
$$\frac{\text{(wet weight of sample)} - (dry weight of sample)}{\text{(dry weight of sample)}}$$

(b) pay weight =
$$\frac{(\text{scale weight})x(1+\text{allowable moisture})}{(1+\text{actual moisture})}$$

Note: Actual moisture content test results shall be rounded to the nearest 0.1% in accordance with the Manual of Test Procedures for Materials.

Agricultural Ground Limestone Correction

(Example page F-42) In accordance with Article 250.09, the pay weight for this item is to be adjusted using a source correction factor for the source of the agricultural limestone. This correction factor is stored in the MISTIC system, and is available upon request from the district Materials Engineer.

The adjusted pay weight is to be calculated as follows:

Adj. pay weight = (ticket weight) / (4 year source correction factor)

Small Quantities

Witnessing the weighing and initialing of weight tickets at the scale site for materials paid on the basis of weight tickets should have a high priority. However, due to logistics between sources and jobsites, small quantities may be accepted providing the receiving inspector is satisfied that prior to accepting the material the weight appears satisfactory. Under these conditions, the Resident is permitted to waive the following inspection requirements for items whose pay quantity is determined by scale measurements.

- 1. No inspector will be required to be present at the scale to witness the weighing and initial the tickets.
- 2. No inspector will be required to witness and record tare weights for that day (if otherwise applicable).
- 3. No independent weight checks (if otherwise applicable) will be required as a result of that day's delivery of material.
- 4. No moisture determination will be required (if otherwise applicable) for that day.

Limits on accepting the Contractor's or Supplier's weight tickets in accordance with this section are as follows:

- Aggregate Not to exceed 500 tons (500 m ton) per day
- Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixtures for roadways should not exceed 250 tons (250 m ton) per day.
- Bituminous materials Not to exceed 4000 lbs (1800 kg) per day.
- Other materials consistent with this section.

Unlimited quantities for the following items:

- Fertilizer Nutrients
- Calcium Chloride
- Hydrated lime for lime stabilized soil
- Agriculture ground limestone

Individual Load Ticket Waiver For Recycled Aggregates Paid On Square Yard or Cubic Yard Basis

When recycled PCC or bituminous concrete is allowed for use in lieu of virgin aggregate for a square yard or cubic yard pay item (i.e. Agg. Subgrade 12) and the material is crushed/milled, graded and properly tested, the requirement for individual load tickets can be waived. Instead, the contractor can provide a daily tabulation of each truck used to provide this material. This tabulation will contain, at a minimum, the truck number, struck capacity (volume calculation), number of loads delivered for each vehicle and the total calculated volume for the day. Eighty percent of this calculated volume can then be used for yield check determinations.

Progress documentation quantities should also use 80% of the daily volume determined above for estimating cubic yard items. Station to station length times the average width calculations can be used for estimating square yard items. Depth check measurements and documentation are still required. Final documentation of the quantity will consist of field measurements and calculations or Agreement on Accuracy of Plan Quantities using Form BC 981. Verbal approval by the Bureau of Materials, properly documented in the Resident's diary and quantity book, is evidence of material inspection for progress payments. Final Evidence of Material Inspection should be noted in the quantity book as "Material and gradation approved by Bureau of Materials". Copies of the gradation testing data must be in the Resident's final job records.

FINAL DOCUMENTATION

The final quantity for all items appearing in the Quantity Book must be cross-referenced to one of the following which will serve as documentation and which will show measurements and calculations used in determining the final quantity.

Note: Calendar Month, Calendar Day, Each and Lump Sum items entered directly into the Quantity Book will not require a cross reference but these items will require a cross-reference if documented on a source document other than the Quantity Book.

- (a) Field measurement books. (hardback only)
- (b) Inspector's Daily Report, BC 628, if identified as a "final field measurement."
- (c) Cross-section paper for cross sections only.
- (d) Weight tickets bound and summarized by means of an adding machine tape or spreadsheet. Example page F-41.
- (e) Project diary for calendar month or calendar day items.
- (f) Calculation file for such items as concrete structures and reinforcement bars.
- (g) Agreement on Accuracy of Plan Quantity, BC 981.
- (h) Force account file with Extra Work Daily Report, BC 635, and contractor's invoice.
- (i) Weekly Trainee Report, SBE 1014, file with signed reports for Trainees.
- (j) Built According to Standard # .
- (k) Computer printout/spreadsheet.
- (I) Traffic Control Surveillance Report, BC 2240.

The cross-referenced note for final measurements and calculations shall be placed at the bottom of the Quantity Book page, Form BC 625, and should be made only to the document(s) containing the information used in obtaining the final quantity. On items requiring depth checks, the final source of

documentation in the quantity book shall include a reference to the depth check documentation location, if that information is located in a different location (Example page, F-7).

All calculations made to determine final pay quantities must be checked by someone other than the preparer. (See Section D for Recommended Checking Procedures)

All documents in the project files must be identified with the project designation (contract number or job stamp), except that documents identified above (Quantity Book, project diary and field books) and any document circulated outside the field office must contain the complete project designation (job stamp).

In addition, if an individual document includes more than one (loose leaf) page, then each page should indicate that it belongs to the same document. This could be indicated, for example, by noting such information as the date, IDR number or "page __ of __."

Section B

FINAL DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS BY PAY UNIT

The following is a general breakdown of most pay units showing the degree of accuracy for measuring each and information required for documenting each. It is acceptable to leave final quantities to the same accuracy as the daily quantities.

PAY UNIT	ACCURACY OF MEASUREMENT	REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION
Acre (Hectare) Seeding	Summation of final quantity to nearest 0.1 acre (0.1 hectare).	Field measurements used to calculate the final quantity
page F-43		Area (acre) = $\frac{L(ft) \times W(ft)}{43,560}$
Tree Removal (acres) refer to Art. 201.10(b)(2)		Area (ha) = $\frac{L(m) \times W(m)}{10,000}$, or
		2. Form BC 981 (where applicable).
Calendar Day Traffic Control Surveillance page F-44	Daily or fraction thereof, to the nearest 0.01 CAL DAY.	Monthly entries in the Quantity Book cross referenced to daily, summarized BC 2240's, Traffic Control Surveillance Reports, or
		2. Other source documents.
Calendar Month Engr. Field Office page F-2	 Monthly or fraction thereof. Summation of final quantity to nearest 0.5 month. 	Project Diary entry, Quantity Book entry, or other source document on the date the office or lab is ready for use, and the date the Contractor was notified the office or lab would no longer be needed, and
		2. Monthly entries in the Quantity Book.
Cubic Yard (Cubic Meter) Structure Ex. page F-45	 Final quantity of concrete measured to nearest 0.1 cubic yard (0.1 cubic meter)*. All other items measured to the 	Field measurements used to calculate the final quantity or the statement "built to plan dimensions" when they are used to calculate the final quantity, and
Trench Backfill	nearest 0.1 cubic yard (0.1 cubic meter) daily and the final	2. Calculations. Or
page F-46 P.G.E. Note on page F-25	quantity summarized to the nearest cubic yard (cubic	 "Built according to Standard"; "Built according to plan detail sheet" statements. Or
Conc. Struct. Page F-47, 48	meter)*. * Note: Individual dimensions	Form BC 981 (where applicable) with calculations for daily estimates
Conc. Outlet page F-49	* Note: Individual dimensions shall be measured at least to the nearest 0.1 ft (0.03m)	5. Depth checks (where applicable).
Each / Lump Sum Surf. Var's. F-50 Traf Cont Price Adj F-52, 53	1. Each	 Recorded by Station or location and date in the Quantity Book Calculations required for any adjustments.

PAY UNIT	ACCURACY OF MEASUREMENT	REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION
Foot (Meter) Elec. Cables page F-54, 55 Pipe Culvert page F-56 Piling	1. Each run measured to the nearest 0.1 ft. (0.1 m). 2. (English) Summation of final quantity to the nearest foot. (Metric) Leave final quantity to nearest 0.1 meter.	Field Measurements. Depth checks (where applicable)
Gallon (Liter) Prime Coat page F-61 (on adding machine tape)	Summation of final quantity to nearest gallon (liter).	1. Calculations based upon initialed weight tickets and Specific Gravity per gallon (liter). The Specific Gravity is given on the shipping or storage ticket. Vol (gallon) = net wt. (lbs) 8.328 x Sp. Gr.
		Vol (liter) = $\frac{\text{net wt. (kg)}}{\text{Sp. Gr.}}$ 2. Record of the D.O.A. decal date, I.D. number, and scale location.
Hour Trainees page F-62	1. Hourly	Monthly entries in the Quantity Book cross referenced to summarized, weekly prepared SBE 1014's.
Pound (Kilogram) Rebar page F-31, 47	Summation of final quantity to nearest pound (kilogram).	Calculations based on the Bill-of-Materials. Use the weight table shown in Art. 508.10, or "Built according to Standard";
Str. Steel page F-63		"Built according to Standard, "Built according to plan detail sheet" statements, or
Fertilizer page F-64		Weight tickets or bag counts, accompanied by conversion calculations (Fertilizer Nutrients), or
Prime (Tack) Coat		4. Form BC 981 (where applicable)
page F-71, 72		 For prime (tack) coat paid by the pound, the "Required Documentation" under the Ton Pay Unit shall apply where applicable.

PAY UNIT	Α	CCURACY OF MEASUREMENT	REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION		
Square Foot or Square Yard (Square Meter) PCC Sidewalk		Individual areas measured to the nearest 0.1 sq. ft. or 0.1 sq. yd. (0.1 sq. meter) *	1.	Field measurements and calculations used to calculate the final quantity or the statement, "built according to plan detail sheet",, or	
page F-36	۷.	Summation of final quantity to nearest sq. ft. or sq. yd.(square	2.	Form BC 981 (where applicable), and	
Patching page F-65		meter).	3.	Depth checks (if applicable).	
Base Cse Wid page F-66 Slopewall page F-67	*	Note: Individual dimensions shall be measured at least to the nearest 0.1 ft (0.03m)	4.	For sidewalk, cross-slope verification in order to comply with ADA requirements.	
Ton	1	Nearest 0.1 tons daily.	1	Weight tickets showing the material,	
(Metric Ton) Aggr Gr Limestone page F-42 Aggr Base Cse page F-41 HMA SC Page F-34, 17, 18	2.	•	 3. 5. 7. 	date and weight, and Daily adding machine tape showing: job designation, pay item number & description, date, location, net weight & pay weight corrected for moisture and/or 4-year lime conversion factor, if required, with "Calc. By:" and "Checked By:" initials and dates, and Record of the Department of Agriculture decal date and identification number in the Quantity Book or a record of a DOA- approved commercial scale company, and Independent Truck Weight Check (not needed for Small Quantities), and Scale check for HMA batch plants or when automatic printer tickets are used in lieu of scale inspector, and Tickets should have the jobsite inspector's initials on them, and Tickets should have the scale inspector's initials (where applicable), and Daily tare weights on each truck recorded and retained (where applicable).	

PAY UNIT	ACCURACY OF MEASUREMENT	REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION
Unit	Nearest 0.1 daily.	Meter tickets or
1000 gal. (1000 liters or	2. Summation of final quantity to	2. Weight tickets and calculations
5000 liters)	nearest unit.	$Vol(gallon) = \frac{\text{net wt. (lbs)}}{8.328 \text{ x Sp. Gr.}}$
Suppl. Water page F-68		$Vol(liter) = \frac{net wt.(kg)}{Sp. Gr.}$
		(Sp. Gr. for water = 1.0)
		or
		Volume measurements of conveyance and calculations or
		Record manufacturer rated capacity of truck tank when full loads are used.
Unit 100 ft.(30 m)	Nearest 0.1 daily. Summation of final quantity to nearest unit.	Field measurements. Measure each side separately for Excavating and Grading Existing Shoulders.
	modrost unit.	Record by Station (left or right) or location.
		3. Calculations.
Unit 100 plants or 100	Perennial plants to the nearest 0.05 daily;	Record by Station (left or right) or location.
seedlings Seedlings page F-69	Seedlings to the nearest 0.1 daily.	2. Calculations.
page / co	Summation of final quantity to nearest unit.	
Unit Diameter Tree Removal page F-70	Summation of final quantity to nearest unit diameter.	If a tree tape was used, make a note of this with your field measurements. If a tree tape was not used, the actual field measurements must be shown along with calculations for the appropriate Unit Diameter.
		Unit Dia. = <u>circumference (in.)</u> (English) Π
		Unit Dia. = <u>circumference (mm)</u> (metric) 25 Π
		(Note: Art. 201.10 defines Π = 3.1416)
		and
		2. Calculations.

Section C (Updated to 2024 Project Procedures Guide, Attachment 3) FINAL DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS BY PAY ITEM

For payment of work, two key pieces of information are needed: 1) Documentation of the quantity of work performed and 2) Evidence of material inspection. This section provides a synopsis of the type of records, measurements and calculations needed to document the work performed and required evidence of materials inspection needed to insure the materials provided meet contract requirements. Evidence of Materials Inspection categories and abbreviations are listed below.

- BBS 59 (BB59) This Department form is a report of acceptance of fabrication of structural steel. The Bureau of Bridges and Structures usually performs this type of inspection and testing.
- BILL OF LADING (BOL) A shipping ticket that accompanies a product to the job site and which identifies the product, source, and lot.
- CBM (CBM) Bureau of Materials approval letter specific to a batch/lot/heat, etc. for a specific contract or producer/supplier.
- CERTIFICATION (CERT) Manufacturer's written certification that indicates material complies with the specifications or contract. Supplier certifications are not acceptable.
- DAILY PLANT REPORTS (DPR) For HMA, reports generated that provide mixture test results and other production data. For non-QMP projects, Daily Plant Reports are the responsibility of the Inspector. For QMP projects, refer to the appropriate special provisions to determine responsibility for Daily Plant Reports. For example, for QC/QA for PCC, the Daily Plant Report is often only the form BMPR MI504 completed by the Producer, Contractor, etc. for aggregate gradations.
- ILL OK STAMP (ILOK) Material is stamped by an IDOT Inspector with an "ILL OK" stamp indicating prior inspection and acceptance. An inspection tag may be used as Evidence of Materials Inspection and approval. A Resident Engineer must make note of the stamp or collect the inspection tag to ensure proper documentation of material inspection.
- LA-15 (LA15) This Department form is a supplier's certification indicating material is from approved stock. The form is sometimes used as a Bill of Lading to indicate prior approval. The form should include supplier, proper contract/job designation, material description, manufacturer, specific approved material (test ID number, lots, or batches), and quantity. Additional information on LA-15's is provided in Attachment 1.
- MARK (MARK) A commercial label, tag, or other marking which indicates product specification compliance and/or an approved source/manufacturer. A Resident Engineer must make note of the label, tag, or other marking to ensure proper documentation of material inspection.
- NONE No evidence of material inspection is required. Typical of where work item requires material to be removed from the project or material is naturally in place on the project prior to the contract
- QUALIFIED PRODUCT/PRODUCER LIST (LIST) The material appears on a current list of Department-approved products or approved sources found at the Department's web site, IDOT Website, under "Doing Business/Material Approvals." Contact the inspecting district's Materials Office for information on aggregates.
- TEST (TEST) Approved test result available via the MISTIC system or from locally performed lab or field tests (e.g., soil density).
- TICKET (TICK) A ticket from an approved source indicating Department material or aggregate gradation, job designation, purchaser, and weight (if applicable).
- VISUAL ACCEPTANCE (VIS) A RE memo denoting visual inspection is required in the project file, and input into MISTIC is required. A Resident Engineer must make note of the visual acceptance to ensure proper documentation of material inspection.
- VISUAL EXAMINATION (VISE) Same as VIS, but no RE memo or input into MISTIC is required. A Resident Engineer must make note of the visual examination to ensure proper documentation of material inspection.

SECTION	CODE NO. & ITEM	PAY UNIT	REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION	CONST. MEMO.	EVIDENCE OF MATERIAL INSPECTION
201	Tree Removal	Unit	1. Field measurements.		None
	Tree Removal Special		Sta. to Sta. groupings listing individual measurements.		
			3. Tree tape or computations.		
			If a tree tape is used, it must be indicated.		
201	Tree Removal	Acre	1. Form BC 981 or		None
		НА	Calculations based on the horizontal area within the limits specified on the plans or by the Engineer.		
201	Temporary Fence	Foot Meter			VISE
201	Fertilizer Nutrients	LB Kg	See requirements for these items listed under Section 252 and additional information on page C-5 of this section.		CERT (bulk) or MARK (bags)
201	Supplemental Watering	Unit	See requirements for this item listed under Section 252.		Potable source
202	Earth Excavation	CY Cu M	Form BC 981 or Before & after cross-sections & calcs.	39	None

SECTION	CODE NO. & ITEM	PAY UNIT	REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION	CONST. MEMO.	EVIDENCE OF MATERIAL INSPECTION
202	Rock Excavation	CY Cu M	1. Before & after cross-sections & calcs or	39	None
			 When the unit prices of Rock Excavation & Earth Excavation are identical, authorized approval can be obtained for a Plan Quantity Agreement for both, Form BC 981. 		
202	Earth Excavation Widening	CY Cu M	Before & after in-place measurements & calcs	39	None
			Width & depth not to exceed plan dimensions.		
203	Channel Excavation	CY	1. Form BC 981 or	39	None
		Cu M	2. Before & after cross-sections & calcs.		
203	Rock Excavation in Channel	CY	1. Form BC 981 or		None
		Cu M	2. Before & after cross-sections & calcs.		
204	Borrow Excavation	CY Cu M	Before & after cross-sections & calcs.	39	Soil from outside ROW: Letter of approval from District Materials Engineer
204	Furnished Excavation	CY Cu M	Furn. Exc. = [Emb - Suitable Exc. (1 - SF)], where SF = 0.25 shrinkage factor unless otherwise shown in the plans	39	Soil from outside ROW: Letter of approval from District Materials Engineer
			2. See Section 200 of Const. Manual		

SECTION	CODE NO. & ITEM	PAY UNIT	REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION	CONST. MEMO.	EVIDENCE OF MATERIAL INSPECTION
206	Granular Embankment Special	Ton M Ton	 Wt. tickets with moisture correction. 108% maximum pay. Department of Agriculture scale decal information. 		Approved source & Shipment ticket or LIST + TICK
206	Granular Embankment Special	CY Cu M	Form BC 981 or Before & after in-place measurements & calcs. Width and depth not to exceed plan dimensions.		Approved source & Shipment ticket or LIST + TICK
207	Porous Granular Embankment	Ton M Ton	 Wt. tickets with moisture correction. 108% maximum pay. Department of Agriculture scale decal information. 	39	Approved source & Shipment ticket or LIST + TICK
207	Porous Granular Embankment	CY Cu M	1. Before & after cross-sections & calcs.	39	Approved source & Shipment ticket or LIST + TICK
208	Trench Backfill	CY Cu M	 Form BC 981 or Trench measurements & calcs. Dimensions used in calcs shall not exceed maximum allowable. See Art. 550.04 of the Std. Specs for maximum trench width, or Trench measurements & calcs using the Standard Tables. (for concrete pipe, only) 		Approved source & Shipment ticket or LIST + TICK

SECTION	CODE NO. & ITEM	PAY UNIT	REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION	CONST. MEMO.	EVIDENCE OF MATERIAL INSPECTION
209	Porous Granular Backfill	CY	Trench measurements & calcs.		Approved source & Shipment ticket
		Cu M	Dimensions used in calcs shall not exceed maximum allowable. See Art. 550.04 of the		or
			Std. Specs for maximum trench width, or		LIST + TICK
			2. Trench measurements & calcs using the Standard Tables. (for concrete pipe, only)		
210	Geotechnical Fabric for	SY	In-place measurement for calcs. (Do not)		CERT or LA15
	Ground Stabilization	Sq M	pay for overlapping fabric)		
211	Topsoil Furnish & Place	SY	1. Form BC 981 or		TEST
	&	Sq M	Surface measurements of all authorized areas, and calculations.		
211	Compost Furnish & Place		3. Depth checks.		CERT
213	Exploration Trench	Foot	In-place measurements of the open trench.		None
		Meter	2. Depth checks.		
250	Seeding	Acre	1. Form BC 981 or		CERT
	& Interseeding	НА	Slope measurements of the surface area seeded and calculations.		or ILOK
					or LA15

SECTION	CODE NO. & ITEM	PAY UNIT	REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION	CONST. MEMO.	EVIDENCE OF MATERIAL INSPECTION
201	Nitrogen Fertilizer Nutrient	LB	Wt. tickets or bag counts with computations.		CERT (bulk) or MARK (bags)
250	&	Kg	LB = Total lbs X % of nutrient		
252	Phosphorus Fertilizer Nutrient &		The scale & job site inspectors' initials must be on tickets.		
	Potassium Fertilizer Nutrient		2. 103% maximum pay.		
			3. DOA scale info (if weight tickets used)		
250	Agricultural Ground Limestone	Ton	1. Weight tickets		Approved source & Shipment ticket
252		M Ton	Calculations showing that the pay quantity has been corrected using the 4-year source correction factor.		or
			3. 108% maximum pay.		LIST + TICK
			4. Dept. of Agriculture scale decal information.		
311	Subbase Granular Material	Ton M Ton	Wt. tickets with moisture correction, if required.		Approved source & Shipment ticket
			2. 108% maximum pay.		or
			3. Dept. of Agriculture scale decal information.		LIST + TICK
311	Subbase Granular Material	CY	1. Form BC 981 or		Approved source & Shipment ticket
		Cu M	2. In-place surface measurements and calcs.		or
			Width and depth not to exceed plan dimensions.		LIST + TICK

SECTION	CODE NO. & ITEM	PAY UNIT	REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION	CONST. MEMO.	EVIDENCE OF MATERIAL INSPECTION
311	Subbase Granular Material	SY	1. Form BC 981 or		Approved source & Shipment ticket
		Sq M	2. In-place surface measurements and calcs.		or
			Width not to exceed plan dimensions.		
			3. Depth checks.		LIST + TICK
312	Stabilized Subbase	SY	1. Form BC 981 or		HMA: DPR + TICK + TEST
		Sq M	2. In-place surface measurements and calcs.		CAM II: DPR + TICK + TEST
			Width not to exceed plan dimensions.		CAM & PSM: TEST
			3. Depth checks.		
351	Aggregate Base Course	Ton M Ton	Weight tickets with moisture correction, if required.		Approved source & Shipment ticket
			2. 108% maximum pay		or
			3. Dept. of Agriculture scale decal information.		LIST + TICK
351	Aggregate Base Course	CY	1. Form BC 981 or		Approved source & Shipment ticket
		Cu M	2. In-place measurements and calculations.		or
			Width & depth not to exceed plan dimensions.		LIST + TICK
351	Aggregate Base Course	SY	1. Form BC 981 or		Approved source & Shipment ticket
		Sq M	2. In-place surface measurements and calcs.		or
			Width not to exceed plan dimensions.		LIST + TICK
			3. Depth checks.		

SECTION	CODE NO. & ITEM	PAY UNIT	REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION	CONST. MEMO.	EVIDENCE OF MATERIAL INSPECTION
352	Processing Soil Cement Base	SY	1. Form BC 981 or		TEST
	Course	Sq M	2. In-place surface measurements and calcs.		
			Width not to exceed plan dimensions.		
			3. Depth checks.		
352	Cement	LB	Wt. tickets of bag counts and calculations.		(LIST or TEST) + BOL
		Kg	2. 105% maximum pay.		
			Dept. of Agriculture scale decal information. (if wt. ticket used)		
353	PCC Base Course	SY	1. Form BC 981 or		DPR + TICK + TEST
	&	Sq M	2. In-place surface measurements and calcs.		
354	PCC Base Course Widening &		Width not to exceed plan dimensions.		
355	HMA Course Widening		width not to exceed plan differsions.		
	&		3. Depth checks.		
356	HMA Base Course Widening				
358	Preparation of Base	SY	1. Form BC 981 or		None
		Sq M	2. Measurements of affected areas and calcs.		
358	Aggregate Base Repair	Ton	Wt. tickets with moisture correction.		Approved source & Shipment ticket
		M Ton	2. 108% maxium pay.		or
			3. Dept. of Agriculture scale decal information.		LIST + TICK

SECTION	CODE NO. & ITEM	PAY UNIT	REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION	CONST. MEMO.	EVIDENCE OF MATERIAL INSPECTION
402	Aggregate Surface Course	Ton M Ton	Wt. tickets with moisture correction, if required.		Approved source & Shipment ticket
			May be stockpiled ONLY when used for Temporary Access (Art. 402.10)		or
			2. 108% maxium pay.		LIST + TICK
			3. Dept. of Agriculture scale decal information.		
402	Aggregate Surface Course	CY	1. Form BC 981 or		Approved source & Shipment ticket
		Cu M	2. In-place measurements and calculations.		or
			Width and depth not to exceed plan dimension.		LIST + TICK
402	Aggregate Surface Course	SY	1. Form BC 981 or		Approved source & Shipment ticket
		Sq M	2. In-place measurements and calculations.		or
			Width not to exceed plan dimensions.		LIST + TICK
			3. Depth checks.		
403	Bit Materials (Prime Coat)	Gal	1. Weight tickets and calcs or		(LIST or TEST) + BOL
	& Bit Materials (Cover & Seal Coats) &	Liter	DOA-approved meter tickets corrected for temp. Not truck distributor meter, unless meter has DOA decal.		
	Polymerized (Cover & Seal Coats)		3. 105% maximum pay.		
			4. Dept. of Agriculture scale decal information.		
403	Bit Materials (Prime Coat)	Ton	Weight tickets.		(LIST or TEST) + BOL
	&	M Ton	2. 105% maximum pay.		
	Bit Materials (Cover & Seal Coat)		3. Dept. of Agriculture scale decal information.		

SECTION	CODE NO. & ITEM	PAY UNIT	REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION	CONST. MEMO.	EVIDENCE OF MATERIAL INSPECTION
403	Cover Coat Aggregate	Ton	Wt. tickets with moisture correction.		Approved source & Shipment ticket
	&	M Ton	2. 110% maximum pay.		or
	Seal Coat Aggregate		3. Dept. of Agriculture scale decal information.		LIST + TICK
406 408	Bit Materials (Prime Coat) Polymerized (Prime Coat)	Gal Liter	 Weight tickets and calculations, or DOA-approved meter tickets corrected for temp. Not truck distributor meter. 105% maximum pay. Dept. of Agriculture scale decal information. 		(LIST or TEST) + BOL
406	Bit Materials (Prime Coat)	Ton	1. Weight tickets		(LIST or TEST) + BOL
408	Polymerized (Prime Coat)	M Ton	2. 105% maximum pay.		
			3. Dept. of Agriculture scale decal information.		
406	Aggregate Prime Coat	Ton	1. Weight tickets		Approved source & Shipment ticket
408		M Ton	2. Dept. of Agriculture scale decal information.		or
					LIST + TICK
406	Mix for Cracks Joints & Flangeways	Ton	Weight tickets initialed at jobsite		DPR + TICK + TEST
	& Leveling Binder Machine Method	M Ton	Daily weight totals tabulated on calculator tape.		
	& Leveling Binder Hand Method		Platform scale tickets used in weight checks (where applicable).		
	&		4. Dept. of Agriculture scale decal information.		
	HMA Binder Course		5. 103% maximum pay.		
	& HMA Surface Course Class I or Superpave		6. Smoothness test (for HMA surfaces)		

ECTION	CODE NO. & ITEM	PAY UNIT	REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION	CONST. MEMO.	EVIDENCE OF MATERIAL INSPECTION
407	HMA Pavement (Full Depth)	SY Sq M	Form BC 981 or In-place surface measurements and		DPR + TICK + TEST
		- 4	calcs, width not to exceed plan dimensions. 3. Depth checks.		
408	Incidental HMA Surfacing	Ton M Ton	For all plants: 1. Weight tickets initialed at jobsite		DPR + TICK + TEST
			Daily weight totals tabulated on calculator tape.		
			Platform scale tickets used in weight checks (where applicable).		
			4. Dept. of Agriculture scale decal information.		
			5. 103% maximum pay.		
420	PCC Pavement	SY	1. Form BC 981 or	39	DPR + TICK + TEST
	&	Sq M	2. In-place surface measurements and calcs.		
	HE PCC Pavement		Width not to exceed plan dimensions.		
	&		3. Depth checks.		
	PCC Pavement (Jointed)		Surface tests (and price adjustment if necessary).		
420	Bridge Approach Pavement	SY	1. Form BC 981 or	39	DPR + TICK + TEST
	&	Sq M	2. In-place surface measurements and calcs.		
	PCC Bridge Approach Shoulder		Width not to exceed plan dimensions.		
	Pavement		3. Depth checks.		

SECTION	CODE NO. & ITEM	PAY UNIT	REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION	CONST. MEMO.	EVIDENCE OF MATERIAL INSPECTION
420	Bridge Approach Pavement Connector	SY Sq M	 Form BC 981 or In-place surface measurements and calcs. Width not to exceed plan dimensions. Depth checks. 	39	DPR + TICK + TEST
420	Welded Wire Reinforcement	SY Sq M	1. Same as pavement quantity	88	LIST + CERT
420	Protective Coat	SY Sq M	Form BC 981 or In-place measurements and calculations of the area where Protective Coat is applied.		LA15 or ILOK or TEST or CBM
421	Continuously Reinforced PCC Pavement	SY Sq M	Form BC 981 or In-place surface measurements and calcs. Width not to exceed plan dimensions. Depth checks.		DPR + TICK + TEST
421	Pavement Reinforcement	SY Sq M	1. Same as pavment quantity	88	LIST + CERT + MARK
421	Wide Flange Beam Terminal Joint Complete	Each	1. Date and Station in Quantity Book.	88	Concrete: DPR + TICK + TEST Rebar: LIST + CERT + MARK Epoxy Coated Rebar: LIST + CERT + MARK Steel beam: BBS 59 + CERT

SECTION	CODE NO. & ITEM	PAY UNIT	REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION	CONST. MEMO.	EVIDENCE OF MATERIAL INSPECTION
421	Protective Coat	SY Sq M	Form BC 981 or Measurements and calculations of the area where Protective Coat is applied.		LA15 or ILOK or TEST or CBM
424	PCC Sidewalk	SF	 Form BC 981 or In-place surface measurements and calcs. Depth checks. Cross slope checks. 	86	DPR + TICK + TEST
481	Aggregate Shoulders Type A & Aggregate Shoulders Type B	Ton M Ton	Wt. tickets with moisture correction, if required. 108% maximum pay.		Approved source & Shipment ticket or LIST + TICK
481	Aggregate Shoulders Type A & Aggregate Shoulders Type B	CY Cu M	 Form BC 981 or In-place measurements and calculations. Width and depth not to exceed plan dimensions. 		Approved source & Shipment ticket or LIST + TICK
481	Aggregate Shoulders Type A & Aggregate Shoulders Type B	SY Sq M	 Form BC 981 or In-place surface measurements and calcs. Width not to exceed plan dimensions. Depth checks. 		Approved source & Shipment ticket or LIST + TICK
482	HMA Shoulders	SY Sq M	 Form BC 981 or In-place surface measurements and calcs. Width not to exceed plan dimensions. Depth checks. 		DPR + TICK + TEST

SECTION	CODE NO. & ITEM	PAY UNIT	REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION	CONST. MEMO.	EVIDENCE OF MATERIAL INSPECTION
501	Concrete Removal	CY Cu M	Field measurements and calculations.		None
502	Structure Excavation & Cofferdam Excavation & Rock Excavation for Structure	CY Cu M	 Measurements of material in orginal position and calculations. See Spec. for maximum allowable limits of excavation for payment, or For BC 981, except for Rock Excavation for Structure, which must be measured. 		None
503	Class MS Concrete	CY	1. Form BC 981 or		DPR + TICK + TEST
	& Concrete Handrail	Cu M	Calculations in permanent file verifying plan, or revised, quantity and		
	& Concrete Encasement		A statement indicating the structure was built in accordance with plan dimensions or a sketch showing measurement dimensions.		
			4. Price adjustment (per Art. 503.22) if required.		
503	Concrete Structures	CY	1. Form BC 981 or		DPR + TICK + TEST
	& Concrete Superstructures	Cu M	Calculations in permanent file verifying plan, or revised, quantity and		
			A statement indicating the structure was built in accordance with plan dimensions or a sketch showing measurement dimensions.		
			 Deductions for volume of piling, except H pile per Art. 503.21 (b). 		
			Price adjustment (per Art. 503.22) if required.		

SECTION	CODE NO. & ITEM	PAY UNIT	REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION	CONST. MEMO.	EVIDENCE OF MATERIAL INSPECTION
503	Rubbed Finish Form Liner Textured Surface	SF Sq M	 Form BC 981 or Measurements and calculations for the areas specified on the plans. 		None
504	Precast Concrete Bridge Slab	SF	1. Form BC 981 or		Precast Bridge Slab: LIST + ILOK
	& Precast Prestressed Concrete	Sq M	Measurements and calculations of horizontal surface area.		Precast Bridge Beams: LIST + ILOK
	Deck Beams		nonzoniai sunace area.		Prestressed Bridge Beams: ILOK
505	Furnish & Erect Structural Steel	LB	Approved Shop Drawings	87	Steel: Fabrication Inspector's
		Kg	Approved shipping weight tag or platform scale ticket or		Release (BBS 59) + CERT
			Measurements, and calculations based on standard AISC section weights, deducting for holes, cutouts, etc.		High-strength steel bolts: CBM or LA15 or ILOK or TEST
			 If authorized changes are made, the calculations for the changes necessary. 		
508	Reinforcement Bars	LB	1. Form BC 981 or	88	Rebar: LIST + CERT + MARK
		Kg	Calculations in permanent file verifying plan, or revised, quantity. Use the table given in Article 508.10.		Epoxy Coated Rebar: LIST + CERT + MARK

SECTION	CODE NO. & ITEM	PAY UNIT	REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION	CONST. MEMO.	EVIDENCE OF MATERIAL INSPECTION
509	Steel Railing	Foot	1. Approved Shop Drawings	87	Steel Railing: CBM
	&	Meter	2. Measurements of overall length of top rail.		Aluminum Railing: CERT or LA15
	Aluminum Railing &		Measure through all posts and gaps.		Fasteners: CBM or LA15 or ILOK or TEST
	Pedestrian Railing &				Post, Anchoring Device: CERT or LA15
	Bicycle Railing				
511	Slope Wall	SY	1. Form BC 981 or	88	Concrete: DPR + TICK + TEST
		Sq M	Measurements of the surface. The construction of anchor and cut-off walls is incidental to this item.		Mesh: LIST + CERT
			3. Depth checks.		
512	Furnishing Piles	Foot Meter	Itemized list sent to the Contractor by the Engineer authorizing the length of piling		Precast Concrete: LIST + ILOK
			to be ordered.		Prestressed Concrete: ILOK
			2. Piling field notes showing field measurements of the piles.		Steel H or Metal Shell: Cert or LA15 or ILOK
			3. Piling Diagram Report BC 2184		Timber: CERT or MARK or LA15
512	Drive Piles	Foot Meter	Piling field notes showing field measurements of the piles left in place below the cut-off elevation.		None
			2. Piling Diagram Report BC 2184		

SECTION	CODE NO. & ITEM	PAY UNIT	REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION	CONST. MEMO.	EVIDENCE OF MATERIAL INSPECTION
542	Concrete Collar	CY	1. Form BC 981 or		Cast in Place: DPR + TICK + TEST
		Cu M	Statement, "Built according to Standard", or		Precast: LIST + MARK
			If a standard collar is not used, computations verifying the plan quantity are required.		
			Rebar should be paid separately in lbs. (kg), as per Art. 542.11.		
550	Storm Sewer	Foot	In-place measurements.		Concrete: LIST + MARK
		Meter	See Article 550.09 & 602.12 regarding		Plastic: ILOK or LA15 or TEST
			the method of measurement at drainage structures.		Clay: ILOK or LA15 or TEST
580	Membrane Waterproofing	SY	1. Form BC 981 or		LA15 or TEST
		Sq M	Measurements and calculations of the Surface areas covered.		
606	Concrete Curb	Foot	In-place field measurements along the face.	86	DPR + TICK + TEST
		Meter	See Article 606.14 regarding the method of measurement at drainage structures.		
			2. Depth checks.		
606	Concrete Gutter	Foot	In-place field measurements in the flow line.	86	DPR + TICK + TEST
	& Comb. Concrete Curb & Gutter	Meter	See Article 606.14 regarding the method of measurement at drainage structures.		
			2. Depth checks.		

8 ITEM UNIT DOCUMENTATION MEMO. MATERIAL INSP Foot Meter 1. In-place field measurements in the flow line. The construction of anchor and out-off walls is incidental to this item. 2. Depth checks. 611 Class SI Concrete Misc. CY 1. Form BC 981 or Cu M 2. Calculations in permanent file verifying plan, or revised, quantity and 3. A statement indicance with plan dimensions or a sketch showing measured dimensions. 630 Steel Plate Beam Guard Rail Foot Meter 1. Measurements of the overall length of the rail element to the limits shown on the plans. End sections are incidental and will NOT be paid for separately. 87 Steel Plate Rail element Steel Post: CERT or LA Barrier end section: NC Pdts. = (LIST + CERT) or Non-NCHRP 350 Pdts. LA15 Fasteners: (MARK + Ct Wood Post: CERT or M M Ton 1. Weight tickets. Dust Palliative: TEST)						
Meter The construction of anchor and cut-off walls is incidental to this item. 2. Depth checks. 611 Class SI Concrete Misc. CY 1. Form BC 981 or Cu M 2. Calculations in permanent file verifying plan, or revised, quantity and 3. A statement indicating the structure was built in accordance with plan dimensions or a sketch showing measured dimensions. 630 Steel Plate Beam Guard Rail Foot 1. Measurements of the overall length of the rail element to the limits shown on the plans. End sections are incidental and will NOT be paid for separately. 643 Steel Plate Beam Guard Rail Steel Plate Rail element to the limits shown on the plans. End sections are incidental and will NOT be paid for separately. 644 Steel Plate Rail element of the paid for separately. 655 Steel Plate Rail element of the paid for separately. 666 Steel Plate Rail element of the paid for separately. 667 Steel Plate Rail element of the paid for separately. 668 Steel Plate Rail element of the paid for separately. 668 Steel Plate Rail element of the paid for separately. 669 Steel Plate Rail element of the paid for separately. 660 Steel Plate Rail element of the paid for separately. 660 Steel Plate Rail element of the paid for separately. 660 Steel Plate Rail element of the paid for separately. 660 Steel Plate Rail element of the paid for separately. 660 Steel Plate Rail element of the paid for separately. 660 Steel Plate Rail element of the paid for separately. 660 Steel Plate Rail element of the paid for separately. 660 Steel Plate Rail element of the paid for separately. 660 Steel Plate Rail element of the paid for separately. 660 Steel Plate Rail element of the paid for separately. 660 Steel Plate Rail element of the paid for separately. 660 Steel Plate Rail element of the paid for separately. 660 Steel Plate Rail element of the paid for separately. 660 Steel Plate Rail element of the paid for separately. 660 Steel Plate Rail element of the paid for separately. 660 Steel Plate Rail element of the paid for separately. 660 St	SECTION					EVIDENCE OF MATERIAL INSPECTION
Cu M 2. Calculations in permanent file verifying plan, or revised, quantity and 3. A statement indicating the structure was built in accordance with plan dimensions or a sketch showing measured dimensions. 630 Steel Plate Beam Guard Rail Foot Meter 1. Measurements of the overall length of the rail element to the limits shown on the plans. End sections are incidental and will NOT be paid for separately. Steel Plate Rail element Steel Post: CERT or LA Barrier end section: NC Pdts. = (LIST + CERT) of Non-NCHRP 350 Pdts. LA15 Fasteners: (MARK + CE Wood Post: CERT or M. M. Ton. 663 Calcium Chloride Applied Ton M. Weight tickets. Dust Palliative: TEST	606	Paved Ditch		The construction of anchor and cut-off walls is incidental to this item.		DPR + TICK + TEST
plan, or revised, quantity and 3. A statement indicating the structure was built in accordance with plan dimensions or a sketch showing measured dimensions. 630 Steel Plate Beam Guard Rail Foot 1. Measurements of the overall length of the rail element to the limits shown on the plans. End sections are incidental and will NOT be paid for separately. 87 Steel Plate Rail element Steel Post: CERT or LA Barrier end section: NC Pdts. = (LIST + CERT) or Non-NCHRP 350 Pdts. + LA15 Fasteners: (MARK + CERT) or Mondown or Mondown or Mondown or Mark tickets. 663 Calcium Chloride Applied Ton M Ton 1. Weight tickets. Dust Palliative: TEST	611	Class SI Concrete Misc.				DPR + TICK + TEST
built in accordance with plan dimensions or a sketch showing measured dimensions. 630 Steel Plate Beam Guard Rail Foot 1. Measurements of the overall length of the 87 Steel Plate Rail element rail element to the limits shown on the plans. End sections are incidental and will NOT be paid for separately. Barrier end section: NC Pdts. = (LIST + CERT) of Non-NCHRP 350 Pdts. + LA15 Fasteners: (MARK + Cit Wood Post: CERT or Mark + Cit Wood Post: CERT or M						
Meter rail element to the limits shown on the plans. End sections are incidental and will NOT be paid for separately. Barrier end section: NC Pdts. = (LIST + CERT) of Non-NCHRP 350 Pdts LA15 Fasteners: (MARK + CERT) of Wood Post: CERT or M 663 Calcium Chloride Applied Ton 1. Weight tickets. M Ton 1. Weight tickets. Dust Palliative: TEST				built in accordance with plan dimensions or		
be paid for separately. Barrier end section: NC Pdts. = (LIST + CERT) of Non-NCHRP 350 Pdts. + LA15 Fasteners: (MARK + CE Wood Post: CERT or M 663 Calcium Chloride Applied Ton 1. Weight tickets. M Ton Dust Palliative: TEST	630	Steel Plate Beam Guard Rail		_	87	Steel Plate Rail element: LIST + CERT
Pdts. = (LIST + CERT) of Non-NCHRP 350 Pdts LA15 Fasteners: (MARK + CERT) or Mood Post: CERT or Mood Post: CERT or Mood Post: TEST M Ton						Steel Post: CERT or LA15
Fasteners: (MARK + CE Wood Post: CERT or M 663 Calcium Chloride Applied Ton 1. Weight tickets. M Ton Dust Palliative: TEST						Barrier end section: NCHRP 350 Pdts. = (LIST + CERT) or LA15
Wood Post: CERT or M 663 Calcium Chloride Applied Ton 1. Weight tickets. M Ton Dust Palliative: TEST						Non-NCHRP 350 Pdts CERT or LA15
663 Calcium Chloride Applied Ton 1. Weight tickets. Dust Palliative: TEST M Ton						Fasteners: (MARK + CERT) or TEST
M Ton						Wood Post: CERT or MARK or LA15
	663	Calcium Chloride Applied		1. Weight tickets.		Dust Palliative: TEST
Accelerator: CERT			IVI I OII			Accelerator: CERT

SECTION	CODE NO. & ITEM	PAY UNIT	REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION	CONST. MEMO.	EVIDENCE OF MATERIAL INSPECTION
664	Chain Link Fence	Foot Meter	In-place measurements along fence from center to center of end posts, excluding the length occupied by gates.		CERT or LA15
665	Woven Wire Fence	Foot Meter	In-place measurements along fence from center to center of end posts, excluding the length occupied by gates.		CERT or LA15
780	Thermoplastic Pavt. Marking Letters & Symbols Preformed Plastic Pavement	SY Sq M	Calculations based on the size of letter or symbol specified in the contract. See table in Art. 780.12 for letter or symbol areas.		Preformed Plastic Pavement Markings an Thermoplacstic Letters/Symbols: CERT o LA15 Preformed Plastic Pavement Markings an
	Markings, Letters and Symbols		Applied thickness (thermoplastic).		Thermoplastic Tape: LA15 or ILOK or CBM
					Preformed Plastic Pavement Markings ar Themoplastic Component Material: LA15 or ILOK or CBM
780	Thermoplastic Pavt. Marking Line	Foot	Measurements of each size line applied and		Thermoplastic Tape: LA15 or ILOK or
	&	Meter	accepted.		CBM
	Paint Pavement Marking Line & Epoxy Pavement Marking		Applied thickness (epoxy, modified urethane, polyurea, and thermoplastic).		Themoplastic Component Material: LA15 or ILOK or CBM
	& Preformed Plastic Pavt. Marking Line & Madified Urathana Marking Line				Epoxy, modified urethane, polyurea, thermoplastic, and preformed plastic pavement markings: LA15 or CBM
	Modified Urethane Marking Line & Polyurea Marking Line				

Section D REFERENCE TABLES

ESTIMATING DAILY EARTH VOLUMES WITH LOAD COUNTS

Page A-10 of this Documentation Guide presents a concept called "Progress Documentation." Simply stated, it is necessary to provide documented entries in the Quantity Book as work progresses, even though final measurements will usually be provided after the pay item is completed. Therefore, with many pay items, the progress documentation may be based upon nothing more than a recorded <u>estimate</u> of work done.

This section deals with a method of estimating Excavation pay items.

Enclosed is a brief excerpt of hauling volumes of some of the scrapers and hauling units being used in the State. If a piece of equipment is being used and the inspector is estimating earth volumes by load count, have the Contractor provide a specification sheet for the piece(s) of equipment in question. The specification sheet will provide struck capacities. Information can also be obtained from online resources or from the District estimator. Examples are included herein. The following example indicates the procedure that may be used in estimating earth volumes utilizing the struck capacities as shown on available equipment manufacturer's specification sheets or other commercially available resources. Provide a reference to the information on your calculation sheet and store a copy in the job files and/or attach to the daily report.

- 1. Obtain the daily load count from the contractor. Spot-check occasionally for accuracy.
- 2. From the specification sheet for the piece of equipment in question, select the <u>struck</u> capacity for the model being used.
- 3. Multiply the product of the load count and struck capacity by 80%. (This factor may vary somewhat with various materials and loading procedures, but any factor differing from 80% must be documented as to explain the reasoning.)

Example: 70 loads hauled by a CAT 621G.

The days volume =
$$70 \text{ loads } \times 15.7 \text{ cy } \times 80\% = 879 \text{ cy}$$

 $879 \text{ cy } \times 0.764555 \text{ m}^3/\text{cy} = 672 \text{ m}^3$

4. The above information and calculations shall be recorded on source documentation, such as the Inspector's Daily Report, Form BC 628, (Example, page F-24). When subsequent days of excavation take place with the same hauling units, if these are also estimated quantities, the source documents shall reference the first source document on which the struck capacity is shown.

8/7/2018

Caterpillar 621G Motor Scraper





<u>Home → Spec Search → con → Motor Scraper → Caterpillar → 621G</u>

CATERPILLAR 621G MOTOR SCRAPER

VIEW ARTICLES ON THIS ITEM

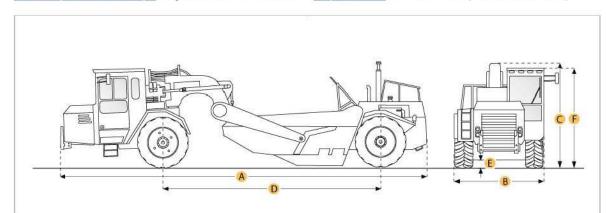
Print specification

Looking to purchase this item?

Need to sell equipment?

Find a Caterpillar 621G Motor Scraper being sold at Ritchie Bros. auctions.

Complete this form and a Ritchie Bros. representative will contact you.

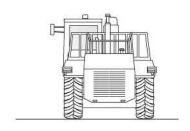


Selected Dimensions

Dimensions		
A. OVERALL LENGTH	42.4 ft in	12917 mm
B. OVERALL WIDTH	11.4 ft in	3467 mm
C. OVERALL HEIGHT	12.2 ft in	3705 mm
D. WHEELBASE	25.4 ft in	77 22 mm
E. TRACTOR GROUND CLEARANCE	1.8 ft in	553 mm
F. HEIGHT TO TOP OF CAB	11.3 ft in	3423 mm



Tractor Engine		
MAKE	Caterpillar	
MODEL	C15 ACERT	
GROSS POWER	393 hp	293 kw
NET POWER	365 hp	272 kw
DISPLACEMENT	893 cu in	14.6 L
Operationa l		
FUEL CAPACITY	160 gal	606 L
COOLING SYSTEM FLUID CAPACITY	28 gal	107 L
ENGINE OIL FLUID CAPACITY	9.5 gal	36 L
TRANSMISSION FLUID CAPACITY	19 gal	72 L
DIFFERENTIAL FLUID CAPACITY	38 gal	144 L
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM FLUID CAPACITY	37 gal	140 L
WHEEL COOLANT FLUID CAPACITY- EACH	12 gal	45 L
OPERATING VOLTAGE	24 V	
ALTERNATOR SUPPLIED AMPERAGE	75 amps	
TIRE SIZE	33.25-R29	
Transmission		
TYPE	8-speed automatic Pow Control	ershift with Electronic
NUMBER OF FORWARD GEARS	8	
NUMBER OF REVERSE GEARS	1	
MAX SPEED FORWARD	32 mph	51.5 km/h
MAX SPEED REVERSE	5.7 mph	9.2 km/h
Weights		
TOTAL OPERATING - EMPTY	73788.7 lb	33 470 kg





http://www.ritchiespecs.com/specification?type=con&category=Motor+Scraper&make=Caterpillar&model=621G&modelid=94090

2018		Caterpillar	621G Motor Scraper	
FRONT AXLE - EMPTY	50177.2 %		,	
REAR AXLE - EMPTY	23611.5 %		Viewing Photo 1 of 5	
TOTAL OPERATING - LOADED	126589.4 lb	57420 kg		
FRONT AXEL - LOADED	67093.3 lb	30433 kg		
REAR AXLE - LOADED	59496.1 %	-		
Bowl				
RATED PAYLOAD	52800 Њ	23950 kg		
HEAPED CAPACTIY	22 yd3	17 m3		
STRUCK CAPACITY	15.7 yd3	12 m3		
MAX DEPTH OF CUT	13.1 in	333 mm		
WIDTH OF CUT	9.1 ft in	3023 mm		
Dimensions				
OVERALL LENGTH	42.4 ft in	12917 mm		
OVERALL WIDTH	11.4 ft in	3467 mm		
HEIGHT TO TOP OF CAB	11.3 ft in	3423 mm		
OVERALL HEIGHT	12.2 ft in	3705 mm		
WHEELBASE	25.4 ft in	7722 mm		
TRACTOR GROUND CLEARANCE	1.8 ft in	553 mm		

 \odot 2007-2018 RitchieSpecs Equipment Specifications Ritchie Bros. Auctioneers \odot | Terms of Use | Privacy Statement OEM specifications are provided for base units. Actual equipment might vary with options.

8/7/2018 Terex TR45 Rock Truck





Home → Spec Search → con → Rock Truck → Terex → TR45

TEREX TR45 ROCK TRUCK

VIEW ARTICLES ON THIS ITEM

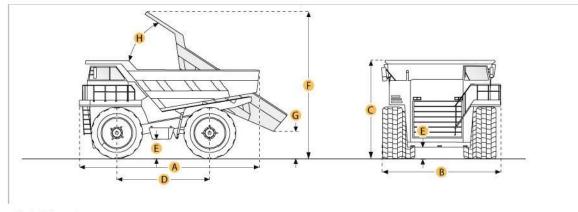
🖶 Print specification

Looking to purchase this item?

Need to sell equipment?

Find a Terex TR45 Rock Truck being sold at Ritchie Bros. auctions.

Complete this form and a Ritchie Bros. representative will contact you.



Selected Dimensions

in	8700 mm
in	46 30 mm
in	42 45 mm
in	39 40 mm
in	585 mm
in	76 45 mm
in	585 mm
t	t in

111	DOME	MINGE



Engine		
NUMBER OF CYLINDERS	6	
MAKE	2347	
MODEL	QSK19-C525	
GROSS POWER	525 hp	391.5 kw
NET POWER	495 hp	369.1 kw
POWER MEASURED @	2100 rpm	
DISPLACEMENT	1150 cu in	18.8 L
MAX TORQUE	1775 lb ft	2406.6 Nm
TORQUE MEASURED @	1300 rpm	
ASP IRATION	turbocharged	
Operational .		
FUEL CAPACITY	160.1 gal	606 L

1151 11611 1614	'a poaraigoa	
Operational		
FUEL CAPACITY	160.1 gal	606 L
COOLING SYSTEM FLUID CAPACITY	38 gal	144 L
ENGINE OIL CAPACITY	16.4 gal	62 L
DIFF AND FINAL DRIVE FLUID CAPACITY	15.9 gal	60 L
STEERING SYSTEM FLUID CAPACITY	22.5 gal	85 L
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM FLUID CAPACITY	97.2 gal	368 L
OPERATING VOLTAGE	24 V	
ALTERNATOR SUPPLIED AMPERAGE	70 amps	
TIRE SIZE	21.00-35 bias ply	
Transmission		

http://www.ritchiespecs.com/specification?type=con&category=Rock+Truck&make=Terex&model=TR45&modelid=93305

Allison M5610AR

58 degrees



NUMBER OF GEARS - FORWARD	6		
NUMBER OF GEARS - REVERSE	2		
MAX SPEED	40.4 mph	65 km/h	
Weights			
EMPTY WEIGHT	81870 Њ	37135.6 kg	
LOADED WEIGHT WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION FRONT - EMPTY	171870 lb 48 %	77958.9 kg	
WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION REAR - EMPTY WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION FRONT - LOADED	52 % 34 %		
WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION REAR - LOADED	66 %		
Dump			
RATED PAYLOAD	90000 В	40823.3 kg	
LOAD CAPACITY - STRUCK	25.6 yd3	19.6 m3	
LOAD CAPACITY - HEAPED DUMP ANGLE	34 yd3 58 degrees	26 m3	
RAISE TIME	13 sec		
LOWER TIME	9 sec		
Dimensions			
OVERALL LENGTH	28.5 ft in	8700 mm	
OVERALL WIDTH	15.2 ft in	4630 mm	
OVERALL HEIGHT	13.9 ft in	42.45 mm	
WHEELBASE	12.9 ft in	3940 mm	
GROUND CLEARANCE	1.9 ft in	585 mm	

 \odot 2007-2018 RitchieSpecs Equipment Specifications Ritchie Bros. Auctioneers \odot | Terms of Use | Privacy Statement OEM specifications are provided for base units. Actual equipment might vary with options.

When performing a series of arithmetic operations (i.e. addition, subtraction, division, multiplication, exponents), you must perform those operations in a particular order. There is a mnemonic to help you remember the order - PEMDAS:

- P Parentheses
- E Exponents
- M Multiplication
- D Division
- A Addition
- S Subtraction

If you have a series of operations, do what's in parentheses first, then apply exponents, then do any multiplication or division, and finally do any adding or subtracting.

Example:
$$4 + 3\left(2 - \frac{1}{4}\right) - 2^3 = ?$$

Do what's in parentheses first (find Lowest Common Denominator - LCD): $2 - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{8}{4} - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{7}{4}$

So now we have
$$4 + 3(\frac{7}{4}) - 2^3 = ?$$

Now apply exponents: $2^3 = 8$

So now we have
$$4+3\left(\frac{7}{4}\right)-8=?$$

Now do multiplication:
$$3\left(\frac{7}{4}\right) = \frac{21}{4}$$

So now we have
$$4 + \frac{21}{4} - 8$$

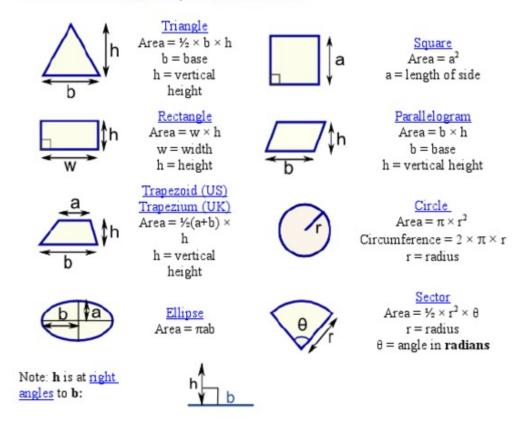
Now do addition and subtraction (find LCD):
$$4+\frac{21}{4}-8$$
 is the same as
$$\frac{16}{4}+\frac{21}{4}-\frac{32}{4}=\frac{5}{4}$$

So our answer is
$$\frac{5}{4}$$
.

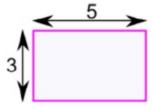
Note: "h" is at right angles (90°) to base "b". When taking field measurements make sure data is collected with this in mind.

Area of Plane Shapes

Learn more about Area, or try the Area Calculator.



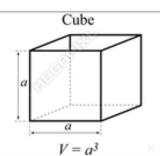
Example: What is the area of this rectangle?



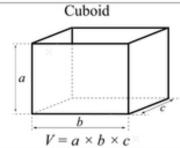
The formula is:

Area = w × h w = width h = height

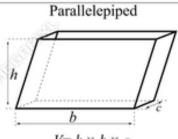
Volume of 3D shapes



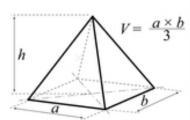
Pyramid



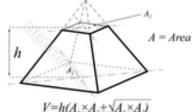
Frustrum of a pyramid



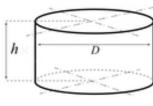
 $V = h \times b \times c$ Cylinder



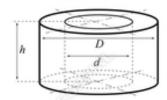
Hollow Cylinder



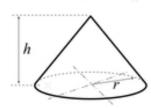
 $V = h(A, \times A, +\sqrt{A}, \times A,)$ Cone



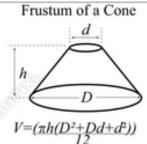
 $V = \frac{1}{4\pi}D^2h$



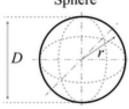
 $V = \frac{1}{4}\pi(D^2 - d^2)$ Sphere



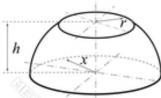
 $V = \frac{1}{3}\pi r^2 h$ Zone of a Sphere



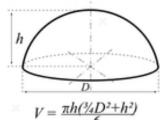
Segment of a sphere



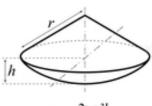
 $V = \frac{3\pi r^3}{3} = \frac{\pi D^3}{6}$ Sector of a Sphere



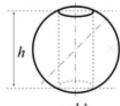
 $V = \frac{\pi h(3r^2 + 3x^2 + h^2)}{6}$ Sphere with Cylinder



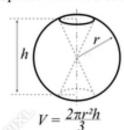
Sphere with two cones



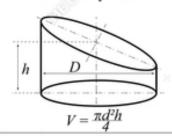
 $V = \frac{2\pi r^2 h}{3}$ Sliced Cylinder

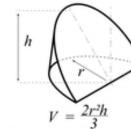


 $V = \frac{\pi h^3}{6}$ Ungula

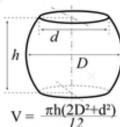


 $V = \frac{3}{3}$ Barrel

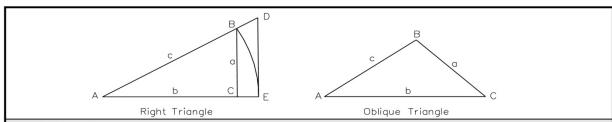








This section presents mathematical formulas used by IDOT for various quantity determinations.



Right Triangles

$$\sin A = \frac{a}{c} = \cos B$$

$$\cos A = \frac{b}{c} = \sin B$$

$$\tan A = \frac{a}{b} = \cot B$$

a = c sin A = c cos B = b tan A = b cot B =
$$\sqrt{c^2 - b^2}$$

b = c cos A = c sin B = a cot A = a tan B =
$$\sqrt{c^2 - a^2}$$

b
$$a = c \sin A = c \cos B = b \tan A = b \cot B = \sqrt{c^2 - b^2}$$

$$b = c \cos A = c \sin B = a \cot A = a \tan B = \sqrt{c^2 - a^2}$$

$$c = \frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{a}{\cos B} = \frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{b}{\cos A}$$

sec	Α	=	<u>c</u>	=	cosec	В
			b			

$$cosec A = \frac{c}{a} = sec B$$

$$\cot A = \frac{b}{a} = \tan B$$

Oblique Triangle	es	
Given	Sought	Formula
А, В, а	b, c	$b = \frac{a}{\sin A} \cdot \sin B$ $c = \frac{a}{\sin A} \cdot \sin (A+B)$
A, a, b	B, c	$\sin B = \frac{\sin A}{a} \cdot b$ $c = \frac{a \sin (A + \arcsin (b \sin A/a))}{\sin A}$
C, a, b	$\frac{1}{2}(A + B)$	$\frac{1}{2}(A+B) = 90^{\circ} - \frac{1}{2}C$
	$\frac{1}{2}(A - B)$	Tan $\frac{1}{2}$ (A - B) = $\frac{a - b}{a + b} \cdot \tan \frac{1}{2}$ (A+B)
a, b, c	А	Given $s = \frac{1}{2}(a+b+c)$, then:
		$\sin \frac{1}{2} A = \sqrt{\frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{bc}}$
		$\cos \frac{1}{2} A = \sqrt{\frac{s(s-a)}{bc}}$
		$\tan \frac{1}{2} A = \sqrt{\frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{s(s-a)}}$
		$\sin A = 2 \frac{\sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}}{bc}$
	Area	Area = $\sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}$
c, a, b	Area	Area = $\frac{1}{2}$ ab sin C

Nomenclature

A = total surface area

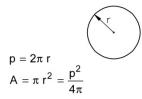
d = distance
h = height
p = perimeter
r = radius

s = side (edge) length, arc length

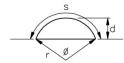
V = volume

 θ = vertex angle, in radians ϕ = central angle, in radians

Circle

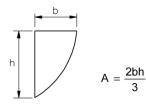


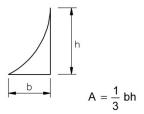
Circular Segment (1)



$$A = \frac{1}{2}r^{2}(\phi - \sin{-\phi})$$
$$\phi = \frac{s}{r} = 2\left(\arccos\frac{r - d}{r}\right)$$

Parabola



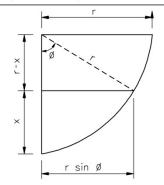


Circular Sector



$$A = \frac{1}{2} \phi r^2 = \frac{1}{2} sr$$
$$\phi = \frac{s}{r}$$

Circular Segment (2)



Area of Circle Segment

 $\cos \phi = \frac{r - x}{r}$

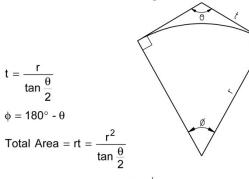
$$\frac{\phi}{360^{\circ}}\pi r^2$$

Area of Triangle

$$\frac{1}{2}(r - x)(r \sin \phi)$$

External Area

Total Area - Area of Circle Segment = External Area

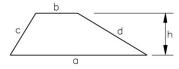


Area of Circle Seg. = $\pi r^2 \frac{\phi}{360}$

Ext. Area =
$$r^2 \left[\frac{1}{\tan \frac{\theta}{2}} - \pi \frac{\phi}{360} \right]$$

Number of Sides	Name of Polygon	Triangle
3	triangle	
4	rectangle	
5	pentagon	
6	hexagon	
7	heptagon	/ h
8	octagon	/ _{A =} 1 _{bb}
9	nonagon	$A = \frac{1}{2} bh$
10	decagon	<u> </u>

Trapezoid

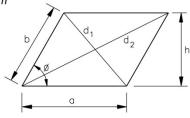


$$p = a + b + c + d$$

 $A = \frac{1}{2} h (a + b)$

The trapezoid is isosceles if c = d.

Parallelogram



$$p = 2 (a + b)$$

$$d_1 = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 - 2ab(\cos\phi)}$$

$$d_2 = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + 2ab(\cos\phi)}$$

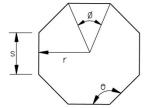
$$d_1^2 + d_2^2 = 2 (a^2 + b^2)$$

$$A = ah = ab(\sin\phi)$$

If a = b, the parallelogram is a rhombus.

Regular Polygon

(n equal sides)



$$\phi = \frac{2\pi}{n}$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi (n - 2)}{n}$$

$$p = ns$$

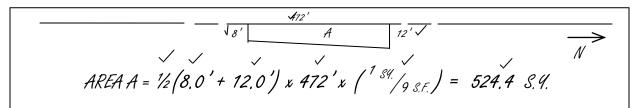
$$s = 2r \left(tan \left(\frac{\phi}{2} \right) \right)$$

$$A = \frac{1}{2} nsr$$

RECOMMENDED CHECKING PROCEDURES

The Checker assumes responsibility for all errors made by the Preparer that are not caught by the Checker!

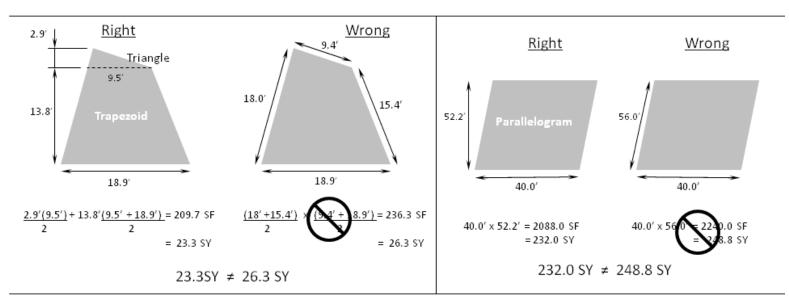
DO NOT ERASE ERRORS! Cross out the original entry with a single line and correct.

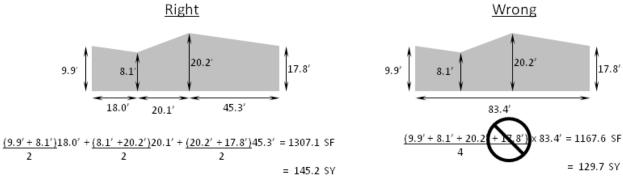


- Show what you have checked by making small check marks.
- Checking involves much more than punching numbers into a calculator. The following is a partial list of things that the checker should be reviewing:
 - All items on any sketches were properly labeled, and the measurements were correctly transferred from the original sketch to the equations.
 - The correct equation was used.
 - The Stationing is correct.
 - The Pay Item, Pay Item Number, and Fund Code are correct.
 - All necessary yield checks have been made. You should also note if the yield is within the spec. (If it is out of spec, then an explanation of the factors that would account for the deviation or actions that were taken should be noted.)
 - The "Quantity and Units" column of the IDR matches the calculated value and the pay item requirements.
 - All numbers have been correctly rounded-off, in accordance with Section B of the Documentation Manual.
 - Each pay item is labeled as an "estimate" or a "final measurement." (A final measurement is one that cannot or will not be re-measured.)
 - The date, Contractor/Subcontractor, weather, and job stamp information have been completed on the IDR.
 - o "Measured by," "Calculated by" and "Checked by" have been initialed and dated.
 - o All tonnage and gallon tickets have been initialed, correctly tallied and bound.
 - The "Evidence of Inspection" has been completed in accordance with the PPG, or Section C of the Documentation Manual.

Remember: "Any place a mistake might be made, sooner or later, it will be made!"

Break areas into geometric shapes that you can calculate & use the correct formulas!





145.2 SY ≠ 129.7 SY

Common Conversions

Acre = 43,560 sq ft

Weight of 1 gallon of water = 8.328 lb

Weight of 1 cubic foot of water = 62.4 lb

Weight of 1 gallon of liquid other than water = 8.328 lb/gal x Specific Gravity of material (Sp. Gr.)

Volume in gallons = $\frac{net weght of material. lb}{8.328 lb/gal x Sp. Gr.}$

 $Pi \pi = 3.1416$

Typical weight of HMA = 112 lb/sq yd/in

Typical weight of reinforced concrete = 150 pounds/cu ft

1 Square yard = 9 Square feet

1 Cubic yard = 27 Cubic feet

1 Ton = 2,000 Pounds

Other conversions can be found in the Appendix of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

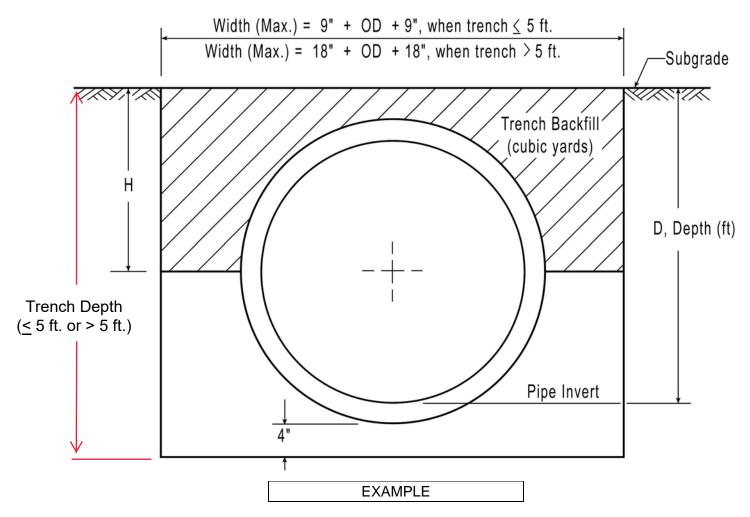
Section E

TRENCH BACKFILL TABLES FOR CONCRETE PIPES

These tables can be used by the designer or the engineer to determine the volume of TRENCH BACKFILL that can be paid for when backfilling storm sewer trenches. Maximum trench widths adopted by the January 1, 2022 Standard Specifications are used.

NOTE: If the trench depth is 5ft. (1.5m) and less, <u>with protection</u>, the values included in the tables herein will be of no value. The engineer will have to calculate the actual volume of TRENCH BACKFILL using the formulas included within this section.

The calculated volumes are based on the use of standard **English sized pipes** which meet the tolerances of the Metric pay item.



Given: Pipe = 42" Storm Sewer

Average Depth, D = 6.8 feet

Trench Length = 84.7 feet

Find: Cubic Yards of TRENCH BACKFILL

Solution: From Table, Cubic yard/lin. ft. = 1.093

x Trench length = x 84.7

TRENCH BACKFILL = 92.6 cu. yds.

NOTE: If the field engineer measures a width of trench less than the maximum permitted, the values included herein will be of no value. The actual volume of TRENCH BACKFILL used will therefore have to be calculated using the following formula:

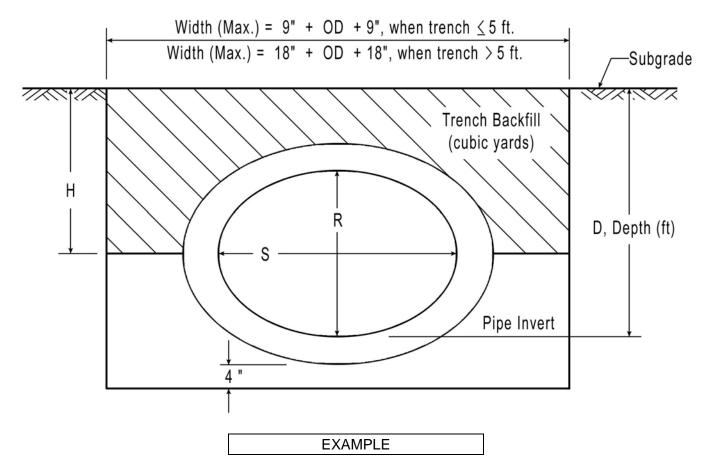
Cubic Yards =
$$\left[(H'xW') - \left(\frac{Pipe \ End \ Area}{2} \right) \right] \times L' \times 1/2'$$

Inside Diameter Wall thickness	8" 1.667"	10" 1.833"	12" 2.00"	15" 2.25"	18" 2.50"	21" 2.75"
2.0	0.138	0.136	0.132	0.121	0.105	0.083
2.2	0.156	0.155	0.152	0.143	0.130	0.111
2.4	0.174	0.175	0.173	0.167	0.155	0.138
2.6	0.192	0.194	0.194	0.190	0.180	0.166
2.8	0.210	0.214	0.215	0.213	0.205	0.193
3.0	0.228	0.234	0.236	0.236	0.231	0.220
3.2	0.246	0.253	0.257	0.259	0.256	0.248
3.4	0.264	0.272	0.278	0.282	0.281	0.275
2 3.6	0.282	0.292	0.299	0.305	0.307	0.303
3.8	0.300	0.311	0.320	0.329	0.332	0.330
4.0	0.319	0.331	0.341	0.352	0.358	0.358
4.2	0.336	0.350	0.362	0.375	0.383	0.385
4.4	0.354	0.370	0.383	0.398	0.408	0.413
4.6	0.610	0.622	0.632	0.642	0.647	0.647
4.8	0.639	0.653	0.664	0.676	0.684	0.686
5.0	0.668	0.683	0.696	0.711	0.720	0.724
ි 5.2	0.698	0.714	0.728	0.745	0.756	0.763
5.4	0.727	0.745	0.760	0.779	0.793	0.801
5.6	0.756	0.776	0.792	0.813	0.829	0.840
호 5.8	0.785	0.807	0.824	0.848	0.866	0.879
 6.0	0.815	0.837	0.856	0.882	0.902	0.918
6.2	0.844	0.867	0.888	0.916	0.938	0.956
6.4	0.873	0.898	0.921	0.950	0.975	0.994
6.6	0.903	0.929	0.953	0.985	1.011	1.033
6.8	0.932	0.959	0.985	1.019	1.048	1.071
3.6 3.8 4.0 4.2 4.4 4.6 4.6 4.8 5.0 5.2 5.4 5.6 5.8 6.0 6.2 6.4 6.6 6.8 7.0 7.2 7.4	0.961	0.990	1.017	1.053	1.084	1.110
7.2	0.990	1.021	1.049	1.087	1.121	1.149
	1.019	1.051	1.081	1.122	1.157	1.187
7.6 7.8	1.049	1.082	1.113	1.156	1.193	1.226
	1.078	1.113	1.145	1.190	1.230	1.264
8.0	1.107	1.143	1.177	1.224	1.266	1.303
8.2	1.136	1.174	1.209	1.259	1.303	1.342
8.4	1.165	1.205	1.241	1.293	1.340	1.380
8.6	1.195	1.235	1.274	1.328	1.376	1.419
8.8	1.224	1.266	1.306	1.362	1.412	1.458
9.0	1.253	1.297	1.338	1.396	1.449	1.496
9.2	1.282	1.327	1.370	1.430	1.485	1.535
9.4	1.311	1.358	1.402	1.465	1.522	1.574
9.6	1.341	1.389	1.435	1.499	1.558	1.612
9.8	1.370	1.419	1.467	1.533	1.594	1.651
10.0	1.399	1.450	1.499	1.568	1.631	1.689
10.2	1.428	1.481	1.531	1.602	1.667	1.728
10.4	1.457	1.511	1.563	1.636	1.704	1.767
10.6	1.487	1.542	1.595	1.671	1.740	1.805
10.8	1.516	1.573	1.627	1.705	1.776	1.844
11.0	1.545	1.603	1.659	1.739	1.813	1.882
11.2 11.4	1.574 1.603	1.634	1.691	1.773	1.849	1.921
		1.665	1.723	1.808	1.886	1.960
11.6 11.8	1.633	1.696 1.726	1.755 1.788	1.842 1.876	1.922	1.998
For each additional 0.2' depth	1.662	1.720	1.700	1.070	1.958	2.037
i oi eacii audilional 0.2 deptri	+0.0292	+0.0307	+0.0321	+0.0343	+0.0364	+0.0386
	+0.0292	+0.0307	TU.U32 I	TU.U343	+0.0304	+0.0300

	ide Diameter all thickness	24" 3.00"	27" 3.25"	30" 3.50"	33" 3.75"	36" 4.00"	42" 4.50"
	2.4	0.116					
	2.6	0.146	0.121				
	2.8	0.175	0.152	0.124			
	3.0	0.205	0.184	0.158			
	3.2	0.235	0.216	0.192	0.163		
	3.4	0.264	0.248	0.226	0.199	0.168	
	3.6	0.294	0.280	0.260	0.236	0.206	
Pipe	3.8	0.323	0.311	0.294	0.272	0.244	
Ē	4.0	0.353	0.343	0.328	0.308	0.282	0.216
t o	4.2	0.383	0.375	0.362	0.344	0.321	0.259
Æ	4.4	0.412	0.407	0.571	0.548	0.520	0.448
	4.6	0.642	0.632	0.616	0.595	0.569	0.502
\$	4.8	0.683	0.674	0.661	0.643	0.619	0.556
ğ	5.0	0.723	0.717	0.706	0.690	0.668	0.610
<u> </u>	5.2	0.764	0.760	0.751	0.737	0.718	0.663
2	5.4	0.805	0.803	0.796	0.784	0.767	0.717
from Subgrade to Invert of	5.6	0.846	0.846	0.841	0.831	0.816	0.771
	5.8	0.886	0.889	0.886	0.879	0.866	0.824
듈	6.0	0.927	0.932	0.931	0.926	0.915	0.878
<u>.</u>	6.2	0.968	0.975	0.976	0.973	0.964	0.932
Ž	6.4	1.009	1.018	1.022	1.020	1.014	0.985
=	6.6	1.049	1.061	1.067	1.068	1.063	1.039
d	6.8	1.090	1.103	1.112	1.115	1.113	1.093
□	7.0	1.131	1.146	1.157	1.162	1.162	1.147
Ö	7.2	1.172	1.189	1.202	1.209	1.211	1.200
D(ft) = Average Depth of Trench	7.4	1.212	1.232	1.247	1.256	1.261	1.254
¥	7.6	1.253	1.275	1.292	1.304	1.310	1.308
=	7.8	1.294	1.318	1.337	1.351	1.359	1.361
<u> </u>	8.0	1.335	1.361	1.382	1.398	1.409	1.415
	8.2	1.375	1.404	1.427	1.445	1.458	1.469
	8.4	1.416	1.447	1.473	1.493	1.508	1.523
	8.6	1.457	1.490	1.518	1.540	1.557	1.577
	8.8	1.498	1.533	1.563	1.587	1.607	1.630
	9.0	1.539	1.576	1.608	1.635	1.656	1.684
	9.2	1.579	1.619	1.653	1.682	1.706	1.738
	9.4	1.620	1.662	1.698	1.729	1.755	1.791
	9.6	1.661	1.704	1.743	1.776	1.804	1.845
	9.8	1.701	1.747	1.788	1.823	1.854	1.899
	10.0	1.742	1.790	1.833	1.871	1.903	1.953
	10.2	1.783	1.833	1.878	1.918	1.953	2.006
	10.4	1.824	1.876	1.924	1.965	2.002	2.060
	10.6	1.864	1.919	1.968	2.012	2.051	2.114
	10.8	1.905	1.962	2.013	2.060	2.100	2.167
	11.0	1.946	2.005	2.058	2.107	2.150	2.221
	11.2	1.987	2.048	2.103	2.154	2.199	2.275
	11.4	2.028	2.091	2.148	2.201	2.249	2.328
	11.6	2.068	2.133	2.193	2.249	2.298	2.382
	11.8	2.109	2.176	2.239	2.296	2.347	2.436
	12.0	2.150	2.219	2.284	2.343	2.397	2.490
	12.2	2.191	2.262	2.329	2.390	2.446	2.543
For each a	dditional 0.2' depth:						
		+0.0407	+0.0429	+0.0451	+0.0472	+0.0494	+0.0537

Inside Diameter Wall thickness	48" 5.00"	54" 5.50"	60" 6.00"	66" 6.50"	72" 7.00"	78" 7.50"
4.6	0.414					
4.8	0.472					
5.0	0.530	0.430				
5.2	0.588	0.492				
5.4	0.646	0.555				
5.6	0.704	0.617	0.509			
5.8	0.762	0.679	0.576			
o 6.0	0.820	0.742	0.643			
6.2	0.878	0.804	0.709	0.594		
6.0 6.2 6.4 6.6 6.8	0.936	0.866	0.776	0.665		
6.6	0.994	0.929	0.843	0.736	0.608	
6.8	1.052	0.991	0.909	0.807	0.683	
7.0 7.2 7.4 7.6 7.8	1.110	1.053	0.976	0.878	0.759	
9 7.2	1.168	1.116	1.043	0.949	0.834	0.699
2 7.4	1.226	1.178	1.109	1.020	0.909	0.778
7.6	1.284	1.240	1.176	1.091	0.985	0.858
7.8	1.342	1.303	1.243	1.162	1.060	0.938
8.0	1.400	1.365	1.309	1.233	1.135	1.017
8.2	1.458	1.428	1.376	1.304	1.211	1.097
8.4	1.517	1.490	1.443	1.375	1.286	1.177
8.6	1.575	1.553	1.510	1.446	1.362	1.257
8.0 8.2 8.4 8.6 8.8 9.0 9.2	1.633	1.615	1.576	1.517	1.437	1.336
9.0	1.691	1.677	1.643	1.588	1.512	1.416
	1.749	1.739	1.710	1.659	1.588	1.495
9.4	1.807	1.802	1.776	1.730	1.663	1.575
9.4 9.6 9.8 10.0 10.2	1.865	1.864	1.843	1.801	1.738	1.655
9.8	1.923	1.927	1.910	1.872	1.813	1.734
10.0	1.981	1.989	1.977	1.943	1.889	1.814
10.2	2.039	2.051	2.043	2.014	1.964	1.893
10.4	2.097	2.113	2.110	2.085	2.039	1.973
10.6	2.155	2.176	2.177	2.156	2.115	2.053
10.8	2.213	2.238	2.243	2.227	2.190	2.132
11.0	2.271	2.300	2.310	2.298	2.265	2.212
11.2	2.329	2.363	2.377	2.369	2.341	2.292
11.4	2.387	2.425	2.443	2.440	2.416	2.371
11.6	2.445	2.487	2.509	2.511	2.491	2.451
11.8	2.503	2.550	2.576	2.582	2.566	2.531
12.0	2.561	2.612	2.643	2.653	2.642	2.610
12.2	2.619	2.675	2.709	2.724	2.717	2.690
12.4	2.677	2.738	2.776	2.795	2.792	2.770
12.6	2.735	2.800	2.843	2.866	2.868	2.849
12.8	2.793	2.862	2.909	2.937	2.943	2.929
13.0	2.852	2.925	2.976	3.008	3.018	3.008
13.2	2.910	2.987	3.043	3.079	3.094	3.088
13.4	2.968	3.049	3.110	3.150	3.169	3.168
13.6	3.026	3.111	3.176	3.221	3.244	3.247
13.8	3.084	3.174	3.243	3.292	3.320	3.327
14.0	3.142	3.236	3.310	3.363	3.395	3.407
14.2	3.200	3.298	3.376	3.434	3.470	3.486
14.4	3.258	3.361	3.443	3.505	3.545	3.566
For each additional 0.2' depth						
	+0.0580	+0.0623	+0.0667	+0.0710	+0.0753	+0.0796

Inside Dia Wall thick			96" 9.00"	102" 9.50"	108" 10.00"
7.8	0.79	5			
8.0	0.87	9			
8.2	0.96	3			
8.4	1.04	7 0.896			
8.6	1.13	1 0.984			
8.8	1.21	5 1.073	0.910	0.726	0.522
9.0	1.29	9 1.161	1.002	0.823	0.623
9.2	1.38	2 1.249	1.095	0.920	0.724
9.4	1.46	6 1.338	1.187	1.017	0.825
9.6	1.55		1.280	1.114	0.927
9.8 10.0	1.63		1.373	1.211	1.028
10.0	1.71		1.467	1.307	1.129
10.2	1.80		1.558	1.404	1.230
5 10.4	1.88		1.650	1.501	1.331
10.2 10.4 10.6 10.8 11.0 11.2 11.4	1.97		1.743	1.598	1.433
10.8	2.05	4 1.955	1.835	1.695	1.534
11.0	2.13		1.928	1.792	1.635
5 11.2	2.22	2 2.131	2.021	1.889	1.737
ි 11.4	2.30		2.113	1.986	1.838
11.6	2.39		2.206	2.083	1.939
4 11.8	2.47		2.298	2.180	2.040
둘 12.0	2.55	8 2.485	2.391	2.277	2.141
5 12.2	2.64	2 2.573	2.484	2.374	2.243
12.4	2.72	6 2.661	2.576	2.471	2.344
12.6	2.81	0 2.749	2.669	2.567	2.445
T1.6 11.8 12.0 12.2 12.4 12.6 12.8 13.0 13.2 13.4 13.6	2.89	4 2.838	2.761	2.664	2.547
13.0	2.97		2.854	2.761	2.648
13.2	3.06	2 3.014	2.947	2.858	2.749
13.4	3.14		3.039	2.955	2.850
13.6	3.23		3.132	3.052	2.951
= 13.8	3.31		3.224	3.149	3.053
14.0	3.39		3.317	3.246	3.154
14.2	3.48	2 3.455	3.410	3.343	3.255
14.4	3.56		3.502	3.440	3.357
14.6	3.64		3.595	3.537	3.458
14.8	3.73	3 3.720	3.687	3.634	3.559
15.0	3.81		3.780	3.730	3.660
15.2			3.873	3.827	3.761
15.4	3.98	5 3.985	3.965	3.924	3.863
15.6	4.06	9 4.074	4.058	4.021	3.964
15.8	4.15		4.150	4.118	4.065
16.0	4.23		4.243	4.215	4.166
16.2	4.32		4.335	4.312	4.268
16.4			4.428	4.409	4.369
16.6	4.48		4.521	4.506	4.470
16.8	4.57		4.613	4.603	4.571
17.0	4.65		4.706	4.699	4.672
17.2	4.74		4.798	4.796	4.774
17.4	4.82		4.891	4.893	4.875
17.6	4.90	8 4.956	4.984	4.990	4.976
For each additiona	•				
	+0.083	9 +0.0883	+0.0926	+0.0969	+0.1012



Given: Pipe = 38" rise x 60" span, Storm Sewer

Average Depth, D = 4.6 feet

Trench Length = 82.5 feet

Find: Cubic Yards of TRENCH BACKFILL

Solution: From Table, Cubic yard/lin. ft. = 0.645

x Trench length = x 82.5

TRENCH BACKFILL = 53.2 cu. yds.

NOTE: If the field engineer measures a width of trench less than the maximum permitted, the values included herein will be of no value. The actual volume of TRENCH BACKFILL used will therefore have to be calculated using the following formula:

Cubic Yards =
$$\left[(H'xW') - \left(\frac{Pipe\ End\ Area}{2} \right) \right] \times L' \times 1/27$$

VOLUME OF TRENCH BACKFILL (CU. YDS) PER LINEAL FOOT OF ELLIPTICAL STORM SEWER PIPE

Eq. Round Size, in.	18	24	27	30	33	36	39	42
Rise, in.	14	19	22	24	27	29	32	34
Span, in.	23	30	34	38	42	45	49	53
Wall Thickness, in.	2.75	3.25	3.50	3.75	3.75	4.50	4.75	5.00
Pipe End Area, sq. ft.	3.03	5.08	6.49	7.82	9.31	11.19	13.24	15.12
1.4	0.061							
1.6	0.090							
1.8	0.118							
2.0	0.147	0.109						
2.2	0.176	0.143	0.114					
2.4	0.205	0.177	0.150	0.130				
2.6	0.233	0.210	0.186	0.169	0.135			
2.8	0.262	0.244	0.223	0.208	0.176	0.146		
3.0	0.291	0.277	0.259	0.247	0.218	0.191		
5 3.2	0.319	0.311	0.296	0.286	0.260	0.235	0.196	
5 3.4	0.348	0.345	0.332	0.326	0.301	0.280	0.243	0.216
3.6	0.377	0.378	0.369	0.365	0.343	0.324	0.290	0.266
3.8	0.406	0.412	0.405	0.404	0.385	0.369	0.337	0.316
4.0	0.434	0.446	0.441	0.443	0.426	0.413	0.384	0.366
2 4.2	0.463	0.479	0.478	0.482	0.468	0.458	0.432	0.416
3.0 3.2 3.4 3.6 3.8 4.0 4.2 4.4 4.6 4.8 5.0 5.2 5.4 5.6 5.8 6.0 6.2 6.4	0.492	0.713	0.708	0.710	0.692	0.679	0.649	0.632
5 4.6	0.743	0.758	0.755	0.761	0.745	0.735	0.708	0.693
4.8	0.783	0.803	0.803	0.811	0.797	0.790	0.766	0.754
5.0	0.823	0.848	0.805	0.861	0.850	0.846	0.824	0.815
5.2	0.863	0.892	0.898	0.912	0.903	0.902	0.883	0.876
5.4	0.903	0.937	0.945	0.962	0.956	0.957	0.941	0.937
5.6	0.943	0.982	0.993	1.012	1.008	1.013	0.999	0.998
5.8	0.982	1.027	1.040	1.063	1.061	1.068	1.058	1.059
6.0	1.022	1.071	1.088	1.113	1.114	1.124	1.116	1.120
6.2	1.062	1.116	1.136	1.163	1.167	1.179	1.174	1.182
6.4	1.102	1.161	1.183	1.214	1.220	1.235	1.233	1.243
6.6	1.142	1.206	1.231	1.264	1.272	1.290	1.291	1.304
a 6.8	1.181	1.250	1.278	1.314	1.325	1.346	1.349	1.365
7.0	1.221	1.295	1.326	1.364	1.378	1.402	1.408	1.426
7.2	1.261	1.340	1.373	1.415	1.431	1.457	1.466	1.487
7.4	1.301	1.385	1.421	1.465	1.483	1.513	1.524	1.548
7.6	1.341	1.429	1.468	1.515	1.536	1.568	1.583	1.609
7.8	1.381	1.474	1.516	1.566	1.589	1.624	1.641	1.670
8.0	1.420	1.519	1.563	1.616	1.642	1.679	1.699	1.732
8.2	1.460	1.564	1.611	1.666	1.695	1.735	1.758	1.793
8.4	1.500	1.608	1.658	1.717	1.747	1.790	1.816	1.854
8.6	1.540	1.653	1.706	1.767	1.800	1.846	1.874	1.915
8.8	1.580	1.698	1.753	1.817	1.853	1.902	1.933	1.976
9.0	1.619	1.743	1.801	1.868	1.906	1.957	1.991	2.037
For each additional 0.2 ft.								
	+0.040	+0.045	+0.048	+0.050	+0.053	+0.056	+0.058	+0.061

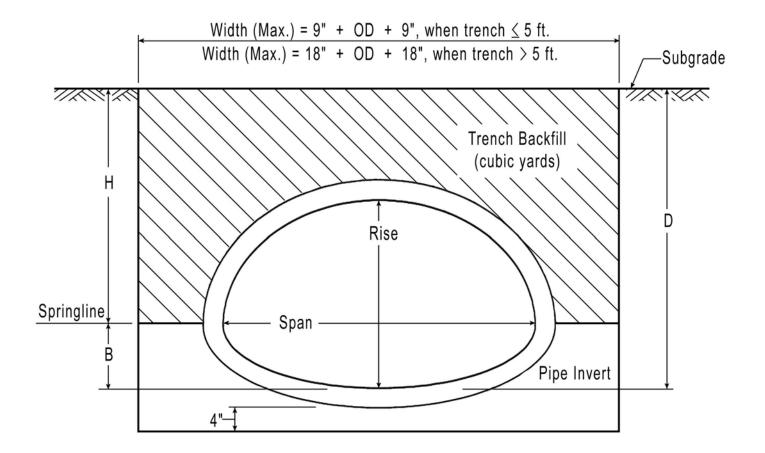
VOLUME OF TRENCH BACKFILL (CU. YDS) PER LINEAL FOOT OF ELLIPTICAL STORM SEWER PIPE

Eq. Round Size, in.	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	90
Rise, in.	38	43	48	53	58	63	68	72
Span, in.	60	68	76	83	91	98	106	113
Wall Thickness, in.	5.50	6.00	6.50	7.00	7.50	8.00	8.50	9.00
Pipe End Area, sq. ft.	18.98	24.00	29.61	35.45	42.20	49.12	57.02	64.30
3.8	0.258							
4.0	0.312	0.440						
4.2	0.367	0.418	_					_
4.4	0.579	0.489	0.455					
4 .6	0.645	0.561	0.455					
4.8	0.711	0.633	0.532	0.400				
5.0	0.777	0.704	0.609	0.490				
5.2	0.843	0.776	0.686	0.572				
<u>≥</u> 5.4	0.909	0.847	0.763	0.654	0.044			
9 5.6	0.975	0.919	0.841	0.736	0.614			
4.8 5.0 5.2 5.4 5.6 5.8 6.0 6.2 6.4 6.6 6.8 7.0 7.2 7.4 7.6 7.8 8.0 8.2 8.4 8.6	1.041	0.991	0.918	0.818	0.701	0.050		
6.0	1.107	1.062	0.995	0.900	0.789	0.653		
ි 6.2	1.173	1.134	1.072	0.982	0.877	0.745		
5 6.4	1.239	1.205	1.149	1.064	0.964	0.838	0.694	
€ 6.6	1.305	1.277	1.226	1.146	1.052	0.931	0.792	
6.8 ————————————————————————————————————	1.371	1.349	1.304	1.228	1.140	1.023	0.891	0.768
7.0	1.437	1.420	1.381	1.311	1.227	1.116	0.989	0.871
7.2	1.503	1.492	1.458	1.393	1.315	1.208	1.087	0.974
7.4	1.570	1.564	1.535	1.475	1.402	1.301	1.185	1.077
7.6	1.636	1.635	1.612	1.557	1.490	1.394	1.283	1.180
7.8 E	1.702	1.707	1.689	1.639	1.578	1.486	1.381	1.283
8.0	1.768	1.778	1.766	1.721	1.665	1.579	1.480	1.386
8.2	1.834	1.850	1.844	1.803	1.753	1.671	1.578	1.489
8.4	1.900	1.922	1.921	1.885	1.841	1.764	1.676	1.593
— 0.0	1.966	1.993	1.998	1.967	1.928	1.857	1.774	1.696
8.8	2.032	2.065	2.075	2.049	2.016	1.949	1.872	1.799
9.0	2.098	2.136	2.152	2.132	2.104	2.042	1.970	1.902
9.2	2.164	2.208	2.229	2.214	2.191	2.134	2.068	2.005
6.4	2.230	2.280	2.307	2.296	2.279	2.227	2.167	2.108
9.6	2.296	2.351	2.384	2.378	2.367	2.320	2.265	2.211
9.8	2.362	2.423	2.461	2.460	2.454	2.412	2.363	2.314
10.0	2.428	2.494	2.538	2.542	2.542	2.505	2.461	2.417
10.2	2.494	2.566	2.615	2.624	2.630	2.597	2.559	2.520
10.4	2.560	2.638	2.692	2.706	2.717	2.690	2.657	2.623
10.6	2.626	2.709	2.770	2.788	2.805	2.783	2.755	2.726
10.8	2.692	2.781	2.847	2.870	2.893	2.875	2.854	2.830
11.0	2.758	2.852	2.924	2.953	2.980	2.968	2.952	2.933
11.2	2.824	2.924	3.001	3.035	3.068	3.060	3.050	3.036
11.4	2.891	2.996	3.078	3.117	3.156	3.153	3.148	3.139
For each additional 0.2 ft.								
	+0.066	+0.072	+0.077	+0.082	+0.088	+0.093	+0.098	+0.103

VOLUME OF TRENCH BACKFILL (CU. YDS) PER LINEAL FOOT OF ELLIPTICAL STORM SEWER PIPE

Eq. Round Size, in.	96	102	108	114	120	132	144
Rise, in.	77	82	87	92	97	106	116
Span, in.	121	128	136	143	151	166	180
Wall Thickness, in.	9.50	9.75	10.00	10.50	11.00	12.00 134.72	13.00
Pipe End Area, sq. ft.	73.30	81.66	91.04	101.08	112.28	134.72	159.55
7.2	0.811						
7.4	0.919						
7.6	1.028	0.070					
7.8	1.137	0.970					
8.0	1.245	1.084	4 005				
8.2	1.354	1.197	1.025				
8.4	1.463	1.310	1.144				
8.6	1.517	1.423	1.262	1.071			
8.8	1.680	1.537	1.381	1.194			
9.0	1.789	1.650	1.499	1.318	1.119		
9.2	1.897	1.763	1.618	1.441	1.248		
8.4 8.6 8.8 9.0 9.2 9.4 9.6 9.8 10.0 10.2 10.4 10.6 10.8 11.0 11.2 11.4 11.6 11.8 12.0 12.2	2.006	1.877	1.736	1.564	1.377		
9.6	2.115	1.990	1.855	1.688	1.506		
9.8	2.223	2.103	1.973	1.811	1.635		
10.0	2.332	2.216	2.092	1.935	1.764	1.400	
10.2	2.440	2.330	2.210	2.058	1.893	1.539	
달 10.4	2.549	2.443	2.329	2.182	2.022	1.679	
2 10.6	2.658	2.556	2.447	2.305	2.151	1.818	
5 10.8	2.766	2.669	2.566	2.429	2.280	1.958	1.502
11.0	2.875	2.783	2.684	2.552	2.409	2.097	1.651
11.2	2.984	2.896	2.803	2.676	2.538	2.237	1.801
9 11.4	3.092	3.009	2.921	2.799	2.667	2.376	1.950
11.6	3.201	3.123	3.040	2.922	2.796	2.516	2.100
11.8	3.310	3.236	3.159	3.046	2.925	2.655	2.249
12.0	3.418	3.349	3.277	3.169	3.054	2.795	2.398
12.2	3.527	3.462	3.396	3.293	3.183	2.934	2.548
12.4	3.636	3.576	3.514	3.416	3.312	3.074	2.697
12.6	3.744	3.689	3.633	3.540	3.441	3.213	2.847
12.8	3.853	3.802	3.751	3.663	3.570	3.353	2.996
13.0	3.961	3.915	3.870	3.787	3.699	3.492	3.145
13.2	4.070	4.029	3.988	3.910	3.828	3.632	3.295
13.4	4.179	4.142	4.107	4.034	3.957	3.771	3.444
13.6	4.267	4.255	4.225	4.157	4.086	3.911	3.593
13.8	4.396	4.369	4.344	4.280	4.215	4.050	3.743
14.0	4.505	4.482	4.462	4.404	4.344	4.190	3.892
14.2	4.613	4.595	4.581	4.527	4.473	4.329	4.042
14.4	4.722	4.708	4.699	4.651	4.602	4.469	4.191
14.6	4.831	4.822	4.818	4.774	4.731	4.608	4.340
14.8	4.939	4.935	4.936	4.898	4.860	4.748	4.490
For each additional 0.2 ft.						-	
	+0.109	+0.113	+0.119	+0.123	+0.129	+0.140	+0.149
	. 31103	. 311 13	. 3.1.13	. 31123	. 31123	. 311 13	. 3.1 13

TRENCH BACKFILL FOR ARCH PIPE, ENGLISH



W = Width of Trench (ft.)

D = Depth from Subgrade to Pipe Invert (ft.)

H = Height of Trench Backfill Limits (ft) = (D - B)

B = Distance from Pipe Invert to Springline (ft.) (See Table)

L = Length of Trench (ft.)

A = End Area of Pipe above Springline (Sq. ft.) (See Table)

Volume (Cu. Yds.) = $[(H \times W) - A] \times L \times 1/27$

This formula should be used by the designer or field engineer to determine the volume of TRENCH BACKFILL that should be paid for when backfilling storm sewer trenches utilizing reinforced concrete ARCH PIPE. Maximum trench widths permitted by Article 550.04 of the Standard Specifications are used.

Equivalent Round				End Area Above Springline	
Size (in.)	Rise (in.)	Span (in.)	Wall Thickness (in.)	(sq. ft.)	B (ft.)
15	11.00	18.00	2.25	1.08	0.39
18	13.50	22.00	2.50	1.42	0.50
21	15.50	26.00	2.75	1.94	0.52
24	18.00	28.50	3.00	2.77	0.49
27	22.50	36.25	3.50	4.20	0.64
30	22.50	36.25	3.50	4.20	0.64
36	26.63	43.75	4.00	6.04	0.71
42	31.31	51.13	4.50	8.20	0.84
48	36.00	58.50	5.00	10.67	0.97
54	40.00	65.00	5.50	13.07	1.08
60	45.00	73.00	6.00	16.34	1.22
66	54.00	88.00	7.00	23.76	1.42
72	54.00	88.00	7.00	23.76	1.42
84	62.00	102.00	8.00	32.10	1.55
90	72.00	115.00	8.50	39.65	1.98
96	77.25	122.00	9.00	46.07	2.03
108	87.13	138.00	10.00	59.07	2.24
120	96.88	154.00	11.00	71.05	2.61
132	106.50	168.75	10.00	72.95	3.79

EXAMPLE

Given: Pipe = 30" Round size eq., rise = 22.5", span = 36.25"

Average Depth, D = 4.7 feet

Trench Length = 82.3 feet

Width, W = 6.6 feet

Find: Cubic Yards of TRENCH BACKFILL

Solution: From Table, End Area, A = 4.20 sq. ft.

B = 0.64 ft.

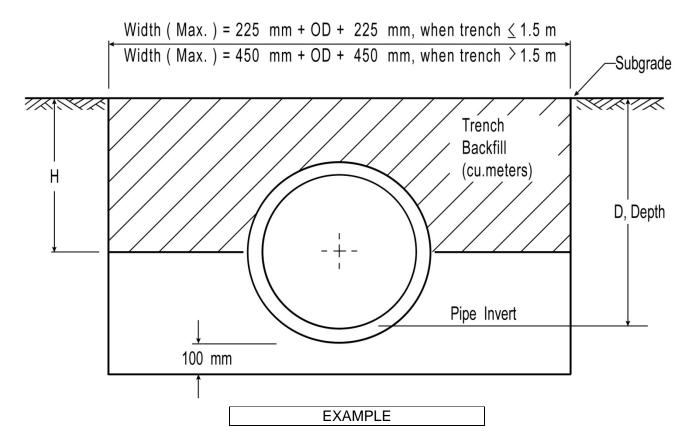
Pay Height, H = D - B = 4.70 - 0.64 = 4.06 ft

Volume = [(H x W) - A] x L x 1/27

= [(4.06) (6.6) - 4.20] (82.3) (1/27)

TRENCH BACKFILL = 68.9 cu. yds.

TRENCH BACKFILL FOR CIRCULAR PIPES, METRIC



Given: Pipe = 1050 mm Storm Sewer

Average Depth, D = 2.10 m

Trench Length = 25.8 m

Find: Cubic Meters of TRENCH BACKFILL

Solution: From Table, cubic meters/linear meter 2.937 m²

x Trench length x 25.8m

TRENCH BACKFILL VOLUME = 75.8 m^3

Note: If the field engineer measures a width of trench less than the maximum permitted, the values included herein will be of no value. The actual volume of TRENCH BACKFILL used will therefore have to be calculated using the following formula:

Cubic Meters = [(H x W) - (Pipe End Area)/2] x L

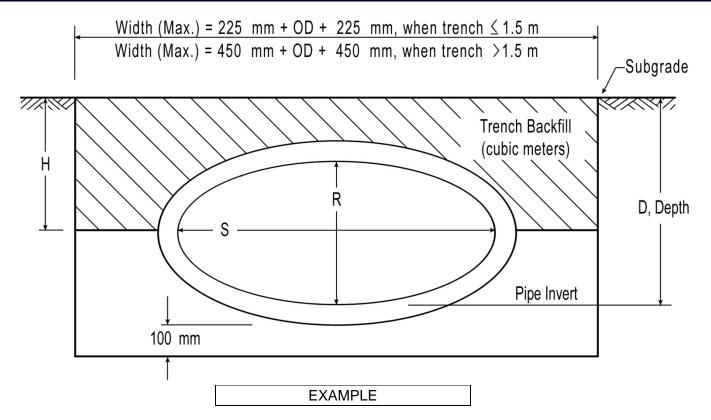
Note: The calculated volumes are based on the use of standard English sized pipes that meet the tolerances of the Metric pay items. 300 (12") Nominal Diameter (mm) 200 (8") 250 (10") 375 (15") 450 (18") 525 (21") Wall Thickness (mm) 42 47 51 57 64 70 End Area (sq meters) 0.065 0.095 0.130 0.193 0.268 0.356 0.50 0.261 0.250 0.233 0.196 0.55 0.298 0.290 0.276 0.243 0.198 0.60 0.335 0.318 0.330 0.291 0.250 0.65 0.372 0.370 0.361 0.338 0.302 0.253 0.70 0.409 0.409 0.404 0.385 0.353 0.309 of Pipe 0.446 0.449 0.447 0.433 0.405 0.365 0.75 0.80 0.483 0.489 0.490 0.480 0.457 0.421 0.85 0.520 0.529 0.533 0.527 0.509 0.477 INert 0.90 0.557 0.569 0.575 0.574 0.560 0.533 0.95 0.593 0.609 0.618 0.622 0.612 0.589 2 1.00 0.630 0.649 0.661 0.669 0.664 0.646 Subgrade 0.688 1.05 0.667 0.704 0.716 0.715 0.702 0.704 0.747 0.763 0.767 0.758 1.10 0.728 1.15 0.741 0.768 0.789 0.811 0.819 0.814 1.20 0.858 0.778 0.808 0.832 0.871 0.870 = Average Depth of Trench from 1.25 0.815 0.848 0.875 0.905 0.922 0.926 1.30 0.852 0.888 0.918 0.952 0.974 0.983 0.889 1.35 0.928 1.619 1.637 1.642 1.635 1.40 1.640 1.668 1.690 1.712 1.722 1.718 1.735 1.704 1.760 1.787 1.801 1.45 1.802 1.50 1.768 1.802 1.830 1.862 1.880 1.886 1.55 1.833 1.870 1.901 1.937 1.959 1.969 1.60 1.897 1.937 1.971 2.011 2.039 2.053 1.65 1.962 2.004 2.041 2.086 2.118 2.136 1.70 2.026 2.072 2.112 2.161 2.197 2.220 1.75 2.090 2.139 2.182 2.236 2.276 2.304 1.80 2.155 2.206 2.252 2.310 2.355 2.387 1.85 2.219 2.274 2.323 2.385 2.435 2.471 1.90 2.284 2.341 2.393 2.460 2.514 2.555 2.348 2.409 2.463 2.535 1.95 2.593 2.638 2.00 2.412 2.476 2.534 2.609 2.672 2.722 2.05 2.477 2.543 2.604 2.684 2.751 2.806 2.541 2.10 2.611 2.674 2.759 2.831 2.889 2.15 2.606 2.745 2.834 2.910 2.973 2.678 2.908 2.20 2.670 2.745 2.815 2.989 3.057 2.25 2.734 2.813 2.885 2.983 3.068 3.140 2.30 2.799 2.880 2.956 3.058 3.147 3.224 3.133 2.35 2.863 2.947 3.026 3.227 3.308 2.40 2.927 3.015 3.096 3.208 3.306 3.391 2.45 2.992 3.082 3.282 3.385 3.475 3.166 2.50 3.056 3.237 3.357 3.559 3.149 3.464 2.55 3.121 3.217 3.307 3.432 3.544 3.642 2.60 3.185 3.284 3.377 3.507 3.623 3.726 2.65 3.249 3.351 3.448 3.581 3.702 3.810 2.70 3.314 3.419 3.518 3.656 3.781 3.893 2.75 3.378 3.486 3.588 3.731 3.977 3.860 2.80 3.443 3.554 3.659 3.806 3.940 4.061 2.85 3.507 3.621 3.729 3.880 4.019 4.144 2.90 3.571 3.688 3.799 3.955 4.098 4.228 2.95 3.636 3.756 3.870 4.030 4.177 4.312 3.00 3.700 3.823 3.940 4.105 4.256 4.395 For each additional 0.05 meter depth: +0.075 +0.084 +0.064 +0.067 +0.070 +0.079

	alculated volumes are ba ninal Dia. (mm)	600 (24")	675 (27")	750 (30")	825 (33")	900 (36")	1050 (42
Wall	Thickness (mm)	76	83	89	95	102	1′
End A	Area (sq meters)	0.456	0.569	0.694	0.831	0.981	1.3 ⁻
	0.70	0.251					
	0.75	0.312					
	0.80	0.372	0.310				
	0.85	0.433	0.375				
σ.	0.90	0.493	0.440	0.374			
<u>ĕ</u>	0.95	0.554	0.505	0.444	0.369		
<u></u>	1.00	0.615	0.570	0.513	0.443		
Ĕ	1.05	0.675	0.636	0.583	0.517	0.439	
Subgrade to Invert of Pipe	1.10	0.736	0.701	0.652	0.591	0.517	
_	1.15	0.796	0.766	0.722	0.665	0.596	
<u>e</u>	1.20	0.857	0.831	0.791	0.739	0.674	0.50
<u>g</u>	1.25	0.918	0.896	0.861	0.813	0.752	0.59
<u> </u>	1.30	0.978	0.961	0.930	0.887	1.294	1.10
ೱ	1.35	1.614	1.580	1.533	1.473	1.400	1.2
EQ.	1.40	1.702	1.672	1.630	1.574	1.506	1.3
Ĕ	1.45	1.790	1.765	1.727	1.676	1.612	1.4
둳	1.50	1.878	1.857	1.824	1.777	1.718	1.5
<u>ē</u>	1.55	1.966	1.950	1.921	1.879	1.824	1.6
D(m) = Average Depth of Trench	1.60	2.054	2.042	2.018	1.980	1.930	1.7
Ē	1.65	2.142	2.135	2.115	2.082	2.035	1.9
<u>6</u>	1.70	2.230	2.228	2.212	2.183	2.141	2.0
	1.75	2.318	2.320	2.309	2.284	2.247	2.1
ğ	1.80	2.407	2.413	2.406	2.386	2.353	2.2
6	1.85	2.495	2.505	2.503	2.487	2.459	2.3
₹	1.90	2.583	2.598	2.600	2.589	2.565	2.4
<u>"</u>	1.95	2.671	2.690	2.697	2.690	2.671	2.5
چ	2.00	2.759	2.783	2.794	2.792	2.777	2.7
	2.05	2.847	2.875	2.891	2.893	2.882	2.8
	2.10	2.935	2.968	2.988	2.994	2.988	2.9
	2.15	3.023	3.060	3.085	3.096	3.094	3.0
	2.20	3.111	3.153	3.182	3.197	3.200	3.1
	2.25	3.199	3.246	3.279	3.299	3.306	3.2
	2.30	3.288	3.338	3.376	3.400	3.412	3.3
	2.35	3.376	3.431	3.473	3.502	3.518	3.5
	2.40	3.464	3.523	3.570	3.603	3.624	3.6
	2.45	3.552	3.616	3.667	3.705	3.729	3.7
	2.50	3.640	3.708	3.764	3.806	3.835	3.8
	2.55	3.728	3.801	3.861	3.907	3.941	3.9
	2.60	3.816	3.893	3.958	4.009	4.047	4.0
	2.65	3.904	3.986	4.055	4.110	4.153	4.1
	2.70	3.992	4.078	4.152	4.212	4.259	4.3
	2.75	4.080	4.171	4.249	4.313	4.365	4.4
	2.80	4.169	4.264	4.346	4.415	4.471	4.5
	2.85	4.257	4.356	4.443	4.516	4.577	4.6
	2.90	4.345	4.449	4.540	4.617	4.682	4.7
	2.95	4.433	4.541	4.637	4.719	4.788	4.8
	3.00	4.521	4.634	4.733	4.820	4.894	5.0
	3.05	4.609	4.726	4.830	4.922	5.000	5.1
	3.10	4.697	4.819	4.927	5.023	5.106	5.2
	3.15	4.785	4.911	5.024	5.125	5.212	5.3
	3.20	4.873	5.004	5.121	5.226	5.318	5.4
	ditional 0.05 meter dep	.1					

Note: The calculated volumes are based on the use of standard English sized pipes that meet the tolerances of the Metric pay items. Nominal Dia. (mm) 1200 (48") 1350 (54") 1500 (60") 1650 (66) 1800 (72") 1950 (78") Wall Thickness (mm) 127 140 152 165 178 191 1.705 2.141 2.627 3.162 3.748 4.383 End Area (sq meters) 1.35 0.979 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 1.40 1.103 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 1.45 1.226 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 1.50 1.350 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 1.474 1.55 1.221 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 Pipe 1.60 1.597 1.353 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 1.65 1.721 1.486 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 ರ 1.70 1.844 1.618 1.340 0.000 0.000 0.000 INert 1.75 1.968 1.751 1.481 0.000 0.000 0.000 1.80 2.092 1.623 0.000 0.000 1.883 0.000 2 1.85 2.215 2.016 1.764 1.461 0.000 0.000 Subgrade f 1.90 2.339 2.148 1.906 1.611 0.000 0.000 1.95 2.463 2.281 2.047 1.762 0.000 0.000 2.00 2.586 2.414 2.189 1.912 0.000 0.000 2.05 2.710 2.546 2.330 2.062 1.742 0.000 TOTAL PARTIES 2.10 2.834 2.679 2.472 2.213 1.902 0.000 2.15 2.957 2.811 2.613 2.363 2.061 0.000 Trench 2.20 3.081 2.944 2.754 2.513 2.220 1.875 2.25 3.205 3.076 2.896 2.664 2.379 2.043 5 2.30 3.328 3.209 3.037 2.814 2.539 2.211 Depth 2.35 3.452 3.341 3.179 2.964 2.698 2.379 2.40 3.576 3.474 3.320 3.115 2.857 2.547 2.45 3.699 3.606 3.462 3.265 3.016 2.716 2.50 3.415 3.175 2.884 3.823 3.739 3.603 2.55 3.947 3.872 3.745 3.566 3.335 3.052 2.60 4.070 4.004 3.886 3.716 3.494 3.220 II 4.194 4.027 2.65 4.137 3.866 3.653 3.388 2.70 4.318 4.269 4.169 4.017 3.812 3.556 2.75 4.441 4.402 4.310 4.167 3.971 3.724 4.565 2.80 4.534 4.452 4.317 4.131 3.892 2.85 4.689 4.667 4.593 4.467 4.290 4.060 2.90 4.812 4.799 4.735 4.618 4.449 4.229 4.936 4.768 4.608 2.95 4.932 4.876 4.397 3.00 5.060 5.065 5.017 4.918 4.768 4.565 4.927 3.05 5.183 5.197 5.159 5.069 4.733 3.10 5.307 5.330 5.300 5.219 5.086 4.901 3.15 5.431 5.462 5.442 5.369 5.245 5.069 3.20 5.554 5.595 5.583 5.520 5.404 5.237 3.25 5.678 5.725 5.670 5.564 5.405 5.727 5.802 3.30 5.860 5.866 5.820 5.723 5.573 3.35 5.925 5.992 6.008 5.971 5.882 5.742 3.40 6.049 6.125 6.149 6.121 6.041 5.910 3.45 6.173 6.257 6.290 6.271 6.201 6.078 3.50 6.296 6.390 6.432 6.422 6.360 6.246 6.420 3.55 6.523 6.573 6.572 6.519 6.414 3.60 6.544 6.655 6.715 6.722 6.678 6.582 3.65 6.856 6.873 6.667 6.788 6.837 6.750 6.997 3.70 6.791 6.920 6.998 7.023 6.918 3.75 6.915 7.053 7.139 7.173 7.156 7.086 7.038 7.315 3.80 7.185 7.281 7.324 7.255 3.85 7.422 7.474 7.423 7.162 7.318 7.474 For each additional 0.05 meter depth: +0.124 +0.133 +0.141 +0.150 +0.159 +0.168

Nomir	alculated volumes are nal Dia. (mm)	2100 (84")	2250 (90")	2400 (96")	2550 (102")	2700 (108")
	hickness (mm) rea (sq meters)	203 5.067	216 5.801	229 6.585	241 7.419	254 8.302
LIIG / (II	2.35	2.009	3.001	0.505	7.410	0.002
	2.40	2.186				
	2.45	2.363				
	2.50	2.540				
	2.55	2.717	2.330			
	2.60	2.894	2.516			
Ф	2.65	3.071	2.702			
<u>.</u>	2.70	3.248	2.888	2.476		
<u></u>						
Ĕ	2.75	3.425	3.074	2.671		
¥	2.80	3.602	3.260	2.866	0.000	
=	2.85	3.779	3.446	3.060	2.623	
•	2.90	3.956	3.632	3.255	2.827	
Б	2.95	4.133	3.817	3.450	3.030	
ğ	3.00	4.310	4.003	3.645	3.234	2.772
= Average Depth of Trench from Subgrade to Invert of Pipe	3.05	4.487	4.189	3.839	3.438	2.984
Ε	3.10	4.664	4.375	4.034	3.642	3.197
_₽	3.15	4.841	4.561	4.229	3.845	3.409
듄	3.20	5.018	4.747	4.424	4.049	3.622
Ē	3.25	5.195	4.933	4.619	4.253	3.835
	3.30	5.372	5.119	4.813	4.456	4.047
ਰ	3.35	5.549	5.305	5.008	4.660	4.260
ŧ	3.40	5.726	5.490	5.203	4.864	4.472
8	3.45	5.903	5.676	5.398	5.067	4.685
e	3.50	6.080	5.862	5.592	5.271	4.897
ğ	3.55	6.257	6.048	5.787	5.475	5.110
¥	3.60	6.434	6.234	5.982	5.678	5.322
ı ı	3.65	6.611	6.420	6.177	5.882	5.535
(m)	3.70	6.788	6.606	6.372	6.086	5.748
<u>``</u>	3.75	6.965	6.792	6.566	6.289	5.960
	3.80	7.142	6.978	6.761	6.493	6.173
	3.85	7.319	7.163	6.956	6.697	6.385
	3.90	7.496	7.349	7.151	6.900	6.598
	3.95	7.673	7.535	7.346	7.104	6.810
	4.00	7.850	7.721	7.540	7.308	7.023
	4.05	8.027	7.907	7.735	7.511	7.235
	4.10	8.204	8.093	7.930	7.715	7.448
	4.15	8.381	8.279	8.125	7.919	7.661
	4.20	8.558	8.465	8.319	8.122	7.873
	4.25	8.735	8.651	8.514	8.326	8.086
	4.30	8.912	8.836	8.709	8.530	8.298
	4.35	9.089	9.022	8.904	8.733	8.511
	4.40	9.266	9.208	9.099	8.937	8.723
	4.45	9.443	9.394	9.293	9.141	8.936
	4.50	9.620	9.580	9.488	9.141	9.149
						9.148
	4.55	9.797	9.766	9.683	9.548	
	4.60	9.974	9.952	9.878	9.752	9.574
	4.65	10.151	10.138	10.072	9.955	9.786
	4.70	10.328	10.324	10.267	10.159	9.999
	4.75	10.505	10.509	10.462	10.363	10.211
	4.80	10.682	10.695	10.657	10.566	10.424
	4.85	10.859	10.881	10.852	10.770	10.636
r each addi	itional 0.05 meter de					
		+0.177	+0.186	+0.195	+0.204	+0.213

TRENCH BACKFILL TABLE FOR ELLIPTICAL PIPE, METRIC



Given: Pipe = 950 mm rise x 1500 mm span, Storm Sewer

Average Depth, D = 1.40m

Trench Length = 25.1m

Find: Cubic Meters of TRENCH BACKFILL

Solution: From Table, cubic meters/linear meter 1.690

x Trench length x 25.1

TRENCH BACKFILL VOLUME = 42.4 m^3

Note: If the Field Engineer measures a width of trench less than the maximum permitted, the values included herein will be of no value. The actual volume of TRENCH BACKFILL used will therefore have to be calculated using the following formula:

Cubic Meters = $[(H \times W) - (Pipe End Area)/2] \times L$

VOLUME OF TRENCH BACKFILL (CU. METERS) PER LINEAL METER OF ELLIPTICAL STORM SEWER PIPE

q. Round Size	calculated volumes are (mm) 450 (18")		675 (27")	750 (30")	825 (33")	900 (36")	975 (39")	1050 (42
Nominal Rise			550 (22")	600 (24")	675 (27")	725 (29")	800 (32")	850 (34
Nominal Span			850 (34")	950 (38")	1050 (42")	1125 (45")	1225 (49")	1325 (53
Vall Thickness			89	95	95	114	121	1
nd Area (sq m	·		0.60	0.73	0.87	1.04	1.23	1.
0.50	0.237							
0.55	0.296							
0.60	0.355		0.054					
0.65	0.414	0.327	0.251					
0.70 0.75 0.80 0.85 0.90 0.95 1.00 1.05 1.10 1.25 1.30 1.35 1.40 1.45 1.50 1.55 1.60	0.472		0.326	2.052				
0.75	0.531	0.465	0.401	0.352	0.040			
0.80	0.590		0.475	0.432	0.348			
0.85	0.648	0.602	0.550	0.512	0.433	0.440		
0.90	0.707		0.624	0.593	0.518	0.449	0.407	
0.95	0.766		0.699	0.673	0.604	0.540	0.437	
1.00	0.824		0.773	0.753	0.689	0.631	0.534	0.4
1.05	0.883	0.878	0.848	0.833	0.775	0.722	0.631	0.5
1.10	0.942		0.923	0.914	0.860	0.813	0.728	0.6
1.15	1.000	1.016	0.997	0.994	0.945	0.904	0.824	0.7
1.20	1.059		1.072	1.074	1.031	0.995	0.921	0.8
1.25	1.118	1.153	1.146	1.155	1.116	1.086	1.018	0.9
1.30	1.177		1.221	1.235	1.201	1.690	1.606	1.5
1.35	1.880	1.901	1.884	1.890	1.841	1.808	1.731	1.6
1.40	1.966		1.986	1.998	1.954	1.927	1.855	1.8
1.45	2.052		2.088	2.106	2.066	2.045	1.979	1.9
1.50	2.139		2.190	2.213	2.179	2.164	2.104	2.0
1.55	2.225		2.293	2.321	2.292	2.283	2.228	2.2
	2.311		2.395	2.429	2.405	2.401	2.352	2.3
1.65	2.397	2.479	2.497	2.537	2.518	2.520	2.476	2.4
1.70	2.483	2.575	2.599	2.645	2.631	2.638	2.601	2.5
1.75	2.570	2.672	2.701	2.752	2.744	2.757	2.725	2.7
1.65 1.70 1.75 1.80 1.85 1.90	2.656	2.768	2.803	2.860	2.856	2.876	2.849	2.8
1.85	2.742	2.864	2.905	2.968	2.969	2.994	2.974	2.9
1.90	2.828	2.961	3.007	3.076	3.082	3.113	3.098	3.1
1.95	2.914	3.057	3.109	3.183	3.195	3.231	3.222	3.2
2.00	3.000	3.153	3.211	3.291	3.308	3.350	3.346	3.3
2.05	3.087	3.250	3.313	3.399	3.421	3.468	3.471	3.5
2.10	3.173	3.346	3.415	3.507	3.534	3.587	3.595	3.6
2.15	3.259	3.442	3.517	3.615	3.647	3.706	3.719	3.7
2.20	3.345	3.539	3.619	3.722	3.759	3.824	3.844	3.8
2.25	3.431	3.635	3.722	3.830	3.872	3.943	3.968	4.0
2.30	3.518	3.732	3.824	3.938	3.985	4.061	4.092	4.1
2.35	3.604		3.926	4.046	4.098	4.180	4.217	4.2
2.40	3.690		4.028	4.154	4.211	4.298	4.341	4.4
2.45	3.776		4.130	4.261	4.324	4.417	4.465	4.5
2.50	3.862		4.232	4.369	4.437	4.536	4.589	4.6
2.55	3.949		4.334	4.477	4.549	4.654	4.714	4.8
2.60	4.035		4.436	4.585	4.662	4.773	4.838	4.9
2.65	4.121		4.538	4.692	4.775	4.891	4.962	5.0
2.70	4.207		4.640	4.800	4.888	5.010	5.087	5.1
2.75	4.293		4.742	4.908	5.001	5.129	5.211	5.3
2.80	4.380		4.844	5.016	5.114	5.247	5.335	5.4
2.85	4.466		4.844	5.016	5.114	5.366	5.459	5.4 5.5
2.85	4.466		5.048	5.124	5.339	5.484		5.7
							5.584	
2.95	4.638 4.724		5.151 5.253	5.339 5.447	5.452 5.565	5.603 5.721	5.708 5.832	5.8 5.9
3.00								

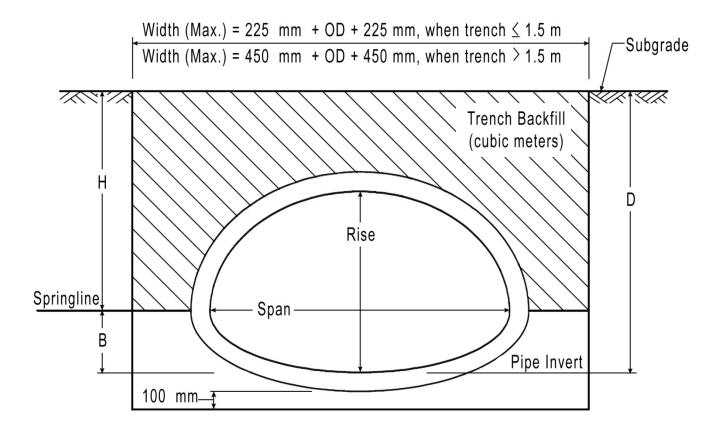
VOLUME OF TRENCH BACKFILL (CU. METERS) PER LINEAL METER OF ELLIPTICAL STORM SEWER PIPE

Note: The calculated	volumes are ba 1200 (48")	sed on the use 1350 (54")	e of standard E 1500 (60")	English sized p 1650 (66")	ipes that meet 1800 (72")	the tolerances	of the Metric 2100 (84")	pay items. 2250 (90")
Nominal Rise (mm) Nominal Span (mm)	950 (38") 1500 (60")	1075 (43") 1700 (68")	1200 (48") 1900 (76")	1325 (53") 2075 (83")	1450 (58") 2275 (91")	1575 (63") 2450 (98")	1700 (68") 2650 (106")	1800 (72") 2825 (113")
Wall Thickness (mm)	140	152	165	178	191	203	216	229
End Area (sq meters)	1.76	2.23	2.75	3.29	3.92	4.56	5.30	5.97
1.15	0.623							
1.20	0.735							
1.25	0.848	1.019						
1.30	1.410	1.171						
1.35	1.550	1.323						
1.40 1.45	1.690	1.474	1.202					
1.45	1.831	1.626	1.365					
1.50 1.55 1.60	1.971	1.777	1.528					
1.55	2.111	1.929	1.691	1.391				
1.60	2.251	2.081	1.854	1.564				
\$ 1.65	2.391	2.232	2.017	1.737				
9 1.70	2.531	2.384	2.180	1.910	1.597			
1.65 part 1.70 1.70 1.80 1.85 1.90 1.95 2.00 2.05 2.10 2.15 2.20 2.25 2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55	2.672	2.535	2.343	2.084	1.781			
1.80	2.812	2.687	2.506	2.257	1.966			
9 1.85	2.952	2.839	2.669	2.430	2.151	1.808		
1.90	3.092	2.990	2.832	2.603	2.335	2.003		
1.95	3.232	3.142	2.995	2.776	2.520	2.198	1.832	
할 2.00	3.372	3.293	3.158	2.950	2.705	2.393	2.038	
2.05	3.513	3.445	3.321	3.123	2.889	2.587	2.244	
2.10	3.653	3.597	3.484	3.296	3.074	2.782	2.450	2.144
2.15	3.793	3.748	3.647	3.469	3.258	2.977	2.657	2.360
2.20	3.933	3.900	3.810	3.642	3.443	3.172	2.863	2.576
2.25	4.073	4.051	3.973	3.816	3.628	3.367	3.069	2.793
9 2.30	4.213	4.203	4.136	3.989	3.812	3.561	3.275	3.009
2.35	4.354	4.355	4.299	4.162	3.997	3.756	3.481	3.225
2.40	4.494	4.506	4.462	4.335	4.181	3.951	3.688	3.442
11 2.45	4.634	4.658	4.625	4.508	4.366	4.146	3.894	3.658
E 2.50	4.774	4.809	4.788	4.681	4.551	4.340	4.100	3.874
2.55	4.914	4.961	4.951	4.855	4.735	4.535	4.306	4.091
2.60	5.055	5.113	5.114	5.028	4.920	4.730	4.512	4.307
2.65	5.195	5.264	5.277	5.201	5.105	4.925	4.719	4.524
2.70	5.335	5.416	5.441	5.374	5.289	5.120	4.925	4.740
2.75	5.475	5.567	5.604	5.547	5.474	5.314	5.131	4.956
2.80	5.615	5.719	5.767	5.721	5.658	5.509	5.337	5.173
2.85	5.755	5.871	5.930	5.894	5.843	5.704	5.543	5.389
2.90	5.896	6.022	6.093	6.067	6.028	5.899	5.750	5.605
2.95	6.036	6.174	6.256	6.240	6.212	6.093	5.956	5.822
3.00	6.176	6.325	6.419	6.413	6.397	6.288	6.162	6.038
3.05	6.316	6.477	6.582	6.587	6.582	6.483	6.368	6.255
3.10	6.456	6.629	6.745	6.760	6.766	6.678	6.575	6.471
3.15	6.596	6.780	6.908	6.933	6.951	6.873	6.781	6.687
3.20	6.737	6.932	7.071	7.106	7.135	7.067	6.987	6.904
3.25	6.877	7.083	7.234	7.279	7.320	7.262	7.193	7.120
3.30	7.017	7.235	7.397	7.453	7.505	7.457	7.399	7.336
3.35	7.157	7.387	7.560	7.626	7.689	7.652	7.606	7.553
3.40	7.297	7.538	7.723	7.799	7.874	7.846	7.812	7.769
3.45	7.437	7.690	7.886	7.972	8.059	8.041	8.018	7.705
3.50	7.437	7.841	8.049	8.145	8.243	8.236	8.224	8.202
3.55	7.718	7.041	8.212	8.318	8.428	8.431	8.430	8.418
3.60	7.718	8.145	8.375	8.492	8.612	8.626	8.637	8.635
3.65	7.000	8.296	8.538	8.665	8.797	8.820	8.843	8.851
			0.000	0.003	0.797	0.020	0.043	0.001
For each additional 0.								
	+0.140	+0.152	+0.163	+0.173	+0.185	+0.195	+0.206	+0.216

VOLUME OF TRENCH BACKFILL (CU. METERS) PER LINEAL METER OF ELLIPTICAL STORM SEWER PIPE

Nominal Ris Nominal Ris Nominal Spa Wall Thicknee End Area (sq 2.20 2.25 2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.65 2.75 2.60 2.75 2.80 2.95 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 4.40 3.55 3.50 3.66 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.95	an (mm) 3(ess (mm)) ameters) 3	1925 (77") 025 (121") 241 6.81 2.163 2.391 2.618 2.846 3.074 3.302 3.530 3.757 3.985 4.213 4.441 4.669 4.896 5.124 5.352 5.580 5.808 6.035 6.263 6.491 6.719 6.947 7.174 7.402 7.630	2050 (82") 3200 (128") 248 7.59 2.418 2.656 2.893 3.130 3.368 3.605 3.842 4.080 4.317 4.554 4.791 5.029 5.266 5.503 5.741 5.978 6.215 6.453 6.690 6.927 7.165 7.402	2175 (87") 3400 (136") 254 8.46 2.694 2.942 3.190 3.438 3.687 3.935 4.183 4.431 4.679 4.927 5.175 5.423 5.672 5.920 6.168 6.416 6.664 6.912	2300 (92") 3575 (143") 267 9.39 2.958 3.216 3.475 3.733 3.991 4.250 4.508 4.766 5.024 5.283 5.541 5.799 6.058 6.316 6.574	2425 (97") 3775 (151") 279 10.43 2.973 3.243 3.513 3.782 4.052 4.322 4.591 4.861 5.131 5.401 5.670 5.940 6.210	3.377 3.669 3.960 4.251 4.542 4.834 5.125 5.416	2900 (116") 4500 (180") 330 14.82
2.20 2.25 2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.65 2.75 2.60 2.75 2.80 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90	q meters) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	6.81 2.163 2.391 2.618 2.846 3.074 3.302 3.530 3.757 3.985 4.213 4.441 4.669 4.896 5.124 5.352 5.580 5.808 6.035 6.263 6.491 6.719 6.947 7.174 7.402 7.630	7.59 2.418 2.656 2.893 3.130 3.368 3.605 3.842 4.080 4.317 4.554 4.791 5.029 5.266 5.503 5.741 5.978 6.215 6.453 6.690 6.927 7.165	2.694 2.942 3.190 3.438 3.687 3.935 4.183 4.431 4.679 4.927 5.175 5.423 5.672 5.920 6.168 6.416 6.664 6.912	2.958 3.216 3.475 3.733 3.991 4.250 4.508 4.766 5.024 5.283 5.541 5.799 6.058 6.316	2.973 3.243 3.513 3.782 4.052 4.322 4.591 4.861 5.131 5.401 5.670 5.940	3.377 3.669 3.960 4.251 4.542 4.834 5.125	3.974
2.20 2.25 2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.20 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.60 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90		2.163 2.391 2.618 2.846 3.074 3.302 3.530 3.757 3.985 4.213 4.441 4.669 4.896 5.124 5.352 5.580 6.035 6.263 6.491 6.719 6.947 7.174 7.402 7.630	2.418 2.656 2.893 3.130 3.368 3.605 3.842 4.080 4.317 4.554 4.791 5.029 5.266 5.503 5.741 5.978 6.215 6.453 6.690 6.927 7.165	2.694 2.942 3.190 3.438 3.687 3.935 4.183 4.431 4.679 4.927 5.175 5.423 5.672 5.920 6.168 6.416 6.664 6.912	2.958 3.216 3.475 3.733 3.991 4.250 4.508 4.766 5.024 5.283 5.541 5.799 6.058 6.316	2.973 3.243 3.513 3.782 4.052 4.322 4.591 4.861 5.131 5.401 5.670 5.940	3.377 3.669 3.960 4.251 4.542 4.834 5.125	3.974
2.25 2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.25 3.30 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.60 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90		2.391 2.618 2.846 3.074 3.302 3.530 3.757 3.985 4.213 4.441 4.669 4.896 5.124 5.352 5.580 5.808 6.035 6.263 6.491 6.719 6.947 7.174 7.402 7.630	2.656 2.893 3.130 3.368 3.605 3.842 4.080 4.317 4.554 4.791 5.029 5.266 5.503 5.741 5.978 6.215 6.453 6.690 6.927 7.165	2.942 3.190 3.438 3.687 3.935 4.183 4.431 4.679 4.927 5.175 5.423 5.672 5.920 6.168 6.416 6.664 6.912	3.216 3.475 3.733 3.991 4.250 4.508 4.766 5.024 5.283 5.541 5.799 6.058 6.316	3.243 3.513 3.782 4.052 4.322 4.591 4.861 5.131 5.401 5.670 5.940	3.669 3.960 4.251 4.542 4.834 5.125	
2.30 2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.99 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.25 3.30 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.60 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90		2.618 2.846 3.074 3.302 3.530 3.757 3.985 4.213 4.441 4.669 4.896 5.124 5.352 5.580 5.808 6.035 6.263 6.491 6.719 6.947 7.174 7.402 7.630	2.656 2.893 3.130 3.368 3.605 3.842 4.080 4.317 4.554 4.791 5.029 5.266 5.503 5.741 5.978 6.215 6.453 6.690 6.927 7.165	2.942 3.190 3.438 3.687 3.935 4.183 4.431 4.679 4.927 5.175 5.423 5.672 5.920 6.168 6.416 6.664 6.912	3.216 3.475 3.733 3.991 4.250 4.508 4.766 5.024 5.283 5.541 5.799 6.058 6.316	3.243 3.513 3.782 4.052 4.322 4.591 4.861 5.131 5.401 5.670 5.940	3.669 3.960 4.251 4.542 4.834 5.125	
2.35 2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.99 2.95 3.00 3.05 3.10 3.25 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.60 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90		2.846 3.074 3.302 3.530 3.757 3.985 4.213 4.441 4.669 4.896 5.124 5.352 5.580 6.035 6.263 6.491 6.719 6.947 7.174 7.402 7.630	2.656 2.893 3.130 3.368 3.605 3.842 4.080 4.317 4.554 4.791 5.029 5.266 5.503 5.741 5.978 6.215 6.453 6.690 6.927 7.165	2.942 3.190 3.438 3.687 3.935 4.183 4.431 4.679 4.927 5.175 5.423 5.672 5.920 6.168 6.416 6.664 6.912	3.216 3.475 3.733 3.991 4.250 4.508 4.766 5.024 5.283 5.541 5.799 6.058 6.316	3.243 3.513 3.782 4.052 4.322 4.591 4.861 5.131 5.401 5.670 5.940	3.669 3.960 4.251 4.542 4.834 5.125	
2.40 2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.75 2.80 2.85 2.90 2.95 3.00 3.15 3.20 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90		3.074 3.302 3.530 3.757 3.985 4.213 4.441 4.669 4.896 5.124 5.352 5.580 6.263 6.491 6.719 6.947 7.174 7.402 7.630	2.656 2.893 3.130 3.368 3.605 3.842 4.080 4.317 4.554 4.791 5.029 5.266 5.503 5.741 5.978 6.215 6.453 6.690 6.927 7.165	2.942 3.190 3.438 3.687 3.935 4.183 4.431 4.679 4.927 5.175 5.423 5.672 5.920 6.168 6.416 6.664 6.912	3.216 3.475 3.733 3.991 4.250 4.508 4.766 5.024 5.283 5.541 5.799 6.058 6.316	3.243 3.513 3.782 4.052 4.322 4.591 4.861 5.131 5.401 5.670 5.940	3.669 3.960 4.251 4.542 4.834 5.125	
2.45 2.50 2.55 2.60 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.80 2.95 2.95 3.00 3.15 3.20 3.35 3.40 3.45 3.50 3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90		3.302 3.530 3.757 3.985 4.213 4.441 4.669 4.896 5.124 5.352 5.580 6.035 6.263 6.491 6.719 6.947 7.174 7.402 7.630	2.893 3.130 3.368 3.605 3.842 4.080 4.317 4.554 4.791 5.029 5.266 5.503 5.741 5.978 6.215 6.453 6.690 6.927 7.165	2.942 3.190 3.438 3.687 3.935 4.183 4.431 4.679 4.927 5.175 5.423 5.672 5.920 6.168 6.416 6.664 6.912	3.216 3.475 3.733 3.991 4.250 4.508 4.766 5.024 5.283 5.541 5.799 6.058 6.316	3.243 3.513 3.782 4.052 4.322 4.591 4.861 5.131 5.401 5.670 5.940	3.669 3.960 4.251 4.542 4.834 5.125	
2.50 2.60 2.65 2.70 2.75 2.80 2.80 2.85 2.90 3.00 3.15 3.15 3.20 3.35 3.30 3.35 3.40 3.50 3.60 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90		3.530 3.757 3.985 4.213 4.441 4.669 4.896 5.124 5.352 5.580 6.035 6.263 6.491 6.719 6.947 7.174 7.402 7.630	3.130 3.368 3.605 3.842 4.080 4.317 4.554 4.791 5.029 5.266 5.503 5.741 5.978 6.215 6.453 6.690 6.927 7.165	2.942 3.190 3.438 3.687 3.935 4.183 4.431 4.679 4.927 5.175 5.423 5.672 5.920 6.168 6.416 6.664 6.912	3.216 3.475 3.733 3.991 4.250 4.508 4.766 5.024 5.283 5.541 5.799 6.058 6.316	3.243 3.513 3.782 4.052 4.322 4.591 4.861 5.131 5.401 5.670 5.940	3.669 3.960 4.251 4.542 4.834 5.125	
3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90		3.757 3.985 4.213 4.441 4.669 4.896 5.124 5.352 5.580 5.808 6.035 6.263 6.491 6.719 6.947 7.174 7.402 7.630	3.368 3.605 3.842 4.080 4.317 4.554 4.791 5.029 5.266 5.503 5.741 5.978 6.215 6.453 6.690 6.927 7.165	2.942 3.190 3.438 3.687 3.935 4.183 4.431 4.679 4.927 5.175 5.423 5.672 5.920 6.168 6.416 6.664 6.912	3.216 3.475 3.733 3.991 4.250 4.508 4.766 5.024 5.283 5.541 5.799 6.058 6.316	3.243 3.513 3.782 4.052 4.322 4.591 4.861 5.131 5.401 5.670 5.940	3.669 3.960 4.251 4.542 4.834 5.125	
3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90		3.985 4.213 4.441 4.669 4.896 5.124 5.352 5.580 6.263 6.491 6.719 6.947 7.174 7.402 7.630	3.605 3.842 4.080 4.317 4.554 4.791 5.029 5.266 5.503 5.741 5.978 6.215 6.453 6.690 6.927 7.165	3.190 3.438 3.687 3.935 4.183 4.431 4.679 4.927 5.175 5.423 5.672 5.920 6.168 6.416 6.664 6.912	3.216 3.475 3.733 3.991 4.250 4.508 4.766 5.024 5.283 5.541 5.799 6.058 6.316	3.243 3.513 3.782 4.052 4.322 4.591 4.861 5.131 5.401 5.670 5.940	3.669 3.960 4.251 4.542 4.834 5.125	
3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90		4.213 4.441 4.669 4.896 5.124 5.352 5.580 5.808 6.035 6.263 6.491 6.719 6.947 7.174 7.402 7.630	3.842 4.080 4.317 4.554 4.791 5.029 5.266 5.503 5.741 5.978 6.215 6.453 6.690 6.927 7.165	3.438 3.687 3.935 4.183 4.431 4.679 4.927 5.175 5.423 5.672 5.920 6.168 6.416 6.664 6.912	3.216 3.475 3.733 3.991 4.250 4.508 4.766 5.024 5.283 5.541 5.799 6.058 6.316	3.243 3.513 3.782 4.052 4.322 4.591 4.861 5.131 5.401 5.670 5.940	3.669 3.960 4.251 4.542 4.834 5.125	
3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90		4.441 4.669 4.896 5.124 5.352 5.808 6.035 6.263 6.491 6.719 6.947 7.174 7.402 7.630	4.080 4.317 4.554 4.791 5.029 5.266 5.503 5.741 5.978 6.215 6.453 6.690 6.927 7.165	3.687 3.935 4.183 4.431 4.679 4.927 5.175 5.423 5.672 5.920 6.168 6.416 6.664 6.912	3.216 3.475 3.733 3.991 4.250 4.508 4.766 5.024 5.283 5.541 5.799 6.058 6.316	3.243 3.513 3.782 4.052 4.322 4.591 4.861 5.131 5.401 5.670 5.940	3.669 3.960 4.251 4.542 4.834 5.125	
3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90		4.669 4.896 5.124 5.352 5.580 5.808 6.035 6.263 6.491 6.719 6.947 7.174 7.402 7.630	4.317 4.554 4.791 5.029 5.266 5.503 5.741 5.978 6.215 6.453 6.690 6.927 7.165	3.935 4.183 4.431 4.679 4.927 5.175 5.423 5.672 5.920 6.168 6.416 6.664 6.912	3.475 3.733 3.991 4.250 4.508 4.766 5.024 5.283 5.541 5.799 6.058 6.316	3.243 3.513 3.782 4.052 4.322 4.591 4.861 5.131 5.401 5.670 5.940	3.669 3.960 4.251 4.542 4.834 5.125	
3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90		4.896 5.124 5.352 5.580 5.808 6.035 6.263 6.491 6.719 6.947 7.174 7.402 7.630	4.554 4.791 5.029 5.266 5.503 5.741 5.978 6.215 6.453 6.690 6.927 7.165	4.183 4.431 4.679 4.927 5.175 5.423 5.672 5.920 6.168 6.416 6.664 6.912	3.733 3.991 4.250 4.508 4.766 5.024 5.283 5.541 5.799 6.058 6.316	3.243 3.513 3.782 4.052 4.322 4.591 4.861 5.131 5.401 5.670 5.940	3.669 3.960 4.251 4.542 4.834 5.125	
3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90		5.124 5.352 5.580 5.808 6.035 6.263 6.491 6.719 6.947 7.174 7.402 7.630	4.791 5.029 5.266 5.503 5.741 5.978 6.215 6.453 6.690 6.927 7.165	4.431 4.679 4.927 5.175 5.423 5.672 5.920 6.168 6.416 6.664 6.912	3.991 4.250 4.508 4.766 5.024 5.283 5.541 5.799 6.058 6.316	3.513 3.782 4.052 4.322 4.591 4.861 5.131 5.401 5.670 5.940	3.669 3.960 4.251 4.542 4.834 5.125	
3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90		5.352 5.580 5.808 6.035 6.263 6.491 6.719 6.947 7.174 7.402 7.630	5.029 5.266 5.503 5.741 5.978 6.215 6.453 6.690 6.927 7.165	4.679 4.927 5.175 5.423 5.672 5.920 6.168 6.416 6.664 6.912	4.250 4.508 4.766 5.024 5.283 5.541 5.799 6.058 6.316	3.782 4.052 4.322 4.591 4.861 5.131 5.401 5.670 5.940	3.669 3.960 4.251 4.542 4.834 5.125	
3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90		5.580 5.808 6.035 6.263 6.491 6.719 6.947 7.174 7.402 7.630	5.266 5.503 5.741 5.978 6.215 6.453 6.690 6.927 7.165	4.927 5.175 5.423 5.672 5.920 6.168 6.416 6.664 6.912	4.508 4.766 5.024 5.283 5.541 5.799 6.058 6.316	4.052 4.322 4.591 4.861 5.131 5.401 5.670 5.940	3.669 3.960 4.251 4.542 4.834 5.125	
3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90		5.808 6.035 6.263 6.491 6.719 6.947 7.174 7.402 7.630	5.503 5.741 5.978 6.215 6.453 6.690 6.927 7.165	5.175 5.423 5.672 5.920 6.168 6.416 6.664 6.912	4.766 5.024 5.283 5.541 5.799 6.058 6.316	4.322 4.591 4.861 5.131 5.401 5.670 5.940	3.669 3.960 4.251 4.542 4.834 5.125	
3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90		6.035 6.263 6.491 6.719 6.947 7.174 7.402 7.630	5.741 5.978 6.215 6.453 6.690 6.927 7.165	5.423 5.672 5.920 6.168 6.416 6.664 6.912	5.024 5.283 5.541 5.799 6.058 6.316	4.591 4.861 5.131 5.401 5.670 5.940	3.669 3.960 4.251 4.542 4.834 5.125	
3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90		6.263 6.491 6.719 6.947 7.174 7.402 7.630	5.978 6.215 6.453 6.690 6.927 7.165	5.672 5.920 6.168 6.416 6.664 6.912	5.283 5.541 5.799 6.058 6.316	4.861 5.131 5.401 5.670 5.940	3.960 4.251 4.542 4.834 5.125	
3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90	5) 5) 5	6.491 6.719 6.947 7.174 7.402 7.630	6.215 6.453 6.690 6.927 7.165	5.920 6.168 6.416 6.664 6.912	5.541 5.799 6.058 6.316	5.131 5.401 5.670 5.940	4.251 4.542 4.834 5.125	
3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90) ;) ;	6.719 6.947 7.174 7.402 7.630	6.453 6.690 6.927 7.165	6.168 6.416 6.664 6.912	5.799 6.058 6.316	5.401 5.670 5.940	4.542 4.834 5.125	
3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90	5) 5)	6.947 7.174 7.402 7.630	6.690 6.927 7.165	6.416 6.664 6.912	6.058 6.316	5.670 5.940	4.834 5.125	
3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90	5	7.174 7.402 7.630	6.927 7.165	6.664 6.912	6.316	5.940	5.125	
3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90	j)	7.402 7.630	7.165	6.912				
3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90)	7.402 7.630	7.165	6.912				
3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90)	7.630					0.410	4.286
3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90				7.160	6.832	6.479	5.708	4.597
3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90		7.858	7.639	7.408	7.091	6.749	5.999	4.909
3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90)	8.086	7.877	7.656	7.349	7.019	6.290	5.22
3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90		8.313	8.114	7.905	7.607	7.289	6.582	5.532
3.65 3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90		8.541	8.351	8.153	7.866	7.558	6.873	5.84
3.70 3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90		8.769	8.589	8.401	8.124	7.828	7.164	6.156
3.75 3.80 3.85 3.90		8.997	8.826	8.649	8.382	8.098	7.455	6.467
3.80 3.85 3.90		9.225	9.063	8.897	8.640	8.367	7.747	6.779
3.85 3.90		9.452	9.301	9.145	8.899	8.637	8.038	7.090
3.90		9.680	9.538	9.393	9.157	8.907	8.329	7.402
		9.908	9.775	9.641	9.415	9.176	8.621	7.714
5.55		10.136	10.013	9.890	9.673	9.446	8.912	8.025
4.00		10.1364	10.250	10.138	9.932	9.716	9.203	8.337
4.05		10.591	10.487	10.136	10.190	9.986	9.495	8.649
4.05		10.819	10.467	10.566	10.190	10.255	9.495	8.960
		11.047		10.882	10.446	10.235	10.077	9.272
4.15			10.962					9.583
4.20		11.275	11.199	11.130	10.965	10.795	10.368	
4.25		11.503	11.437	11.378	11.223	11.064	10.660	9.89
4.30		11.730	11.674	11.626	11.481	11.334	10.951	10.20
4.35		11.958	11.911	11.875	11.740	11.604	11.242	10.518
4.40		12.186	12.149	12.123	11.998	11.874	11.534	10.83
4.45		12.414	12.386	12.371	12.256	12.143	11.825	11.14
4.50		12.642	12.623	12.619	12.515	12.413	12.116	11.45
4.55		12.869	12.861	12.867	12.773	12.683	12.408	11.76
4.60		13.097	13.098	13.115	13.031	12.952	12.699	12.07
4.65		13.325	13.335	13.363	13.289	13.222	12.990	12.38
4.70		13.553	13.573	13.611	13.548	13.492	13.281	12.700

TRENCH BACKFILL FOR ARCH PIPES, METRIC



W = Width of Trench (meters)

D = Depth from Subgrade to Pipe Invert (meters)

H = Height of Trench Backfill Limits (meters) = (D - B)

B = Distance from Pipe Invert to Springline (meters) (See Table)

L = Length of Trench (meters)

A = End Area of Pipe above Springline (square meters) (See Table)

Volume (cubic meters) = $[(H \times W) - A] \times L$

This formula should be used by the designer or field engineer to determine the volume of TRENCH BACKFILL that should be paid for when backfilling storm sewer trenches utilizing reinforced concrete ARCH PIPE. Maximum trench widths permitted by Article 550.04 of the Standard Specifications are used.

Volume of Trench Backfill (cu m) Per Lineal Meter Of Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch Storm Sewer

Equivalent		Rise Span		an	Wall Thickness	End Area Above Springline	В	
Round Siz	Round Size (mm)		(inch)	(mm)	(inch)	(mm)	(sq m)	(m)
375	(15 in)	279	11.0	457	18.0	57	0.100	0.119
450	(18 in)	343	13.5	559	22.0	64	0.132	0.152
525	(21 in)	394	15.5	660	26.0	70	0.180	0.158
600	(24 in)	457	18.0	724	28.5	76	0.257	0.149
675	(27 in)	572	22.5	921	36.3	89	0.390	0.195
750	(30 in)	572	22.5	921	36.3	89	0.390	0.195
900	(36 in)	676	26.6	1111	43.8	102	0.561	0.216
1050	(42 in)	795	31.3	1299	51.1	114	0.762	0.256
1200	(48 in)	914	36.0	1486	58.5	127	0.991	0.296
1350	(54 in)	1016	40.0	1651	65.0	140	1.214	0.329
1500	(60 in)	1143	45.0	1854	73.0	152	1.518	0.372
1650	(66 in)	1372	54.0	2235	88.0	178	2.207	0.433
1800	(72 in)	1372	54.0	2235	88.0	178	2.207	0.433
2100	(84 in)	1575	62.0	2591	102.0	203	2.146	0.472
2250	(90 in)	1829	72.0	2921	115.0	216	3.684	0.604
2400	(96 in)	1962	77.3	3099	122.0	229	4.280	0.619
2700	(108 in)	2213	87.1	3505	138.0	254	5.488	0.683
3000	(120 in)	2461	96.9	3912	154.0	279	6.601	0.796
3300	(132 in)	2705	106.5	4286	168.8	254	6.777	1.155

EXAMPLE

Given: Pipe = 750 mm Round size eq., rise = 572 mm, span = 921 mm

Average Depth, D = 1.43 m

Trench Length = 25.1 m

Width, W = 2.01 m

Find: Cubic Meters of TRENCH BACKFILL

Solution: From Table: End Area, A = 0.39 sq. m

B = $0.195 \text{ m} \approx 0.20 \text{ m}$

Pay Height, H = D - B = 1.43 - 0.20 = 1.23 m

Volume = $[(H \times W) - A] \times L = [(1.23)(2.01) - 0.39](25.1)$

TRENCH BACKFILL VOLUME = 52.3 cu. m³

Section F

DOCUMENTATION EXAMPLES

QUANTITY BOOK, PROGRESS AND FINAL DOCUMENTATION

The following pages of this Section contain examples for the Quantity Book and typical cross-refrence progress and final documentation.

Index of Examples - Sequential

Project Diary Inside CoverF-1	Truck Tare Weights (BC 1465)	F-37
Project Diary Typical Daily EntryF-2	Independent Truck Weight Check	
ICORS Diary Daily EntryF-3	(OQCR 2367)F-38, 39	9, 40
Weekly Report of Resident F-4	Aggregate Base Course, Type A Ticket Tape I	F-41
Quantity Book Cover PageF-5	Agricultural Ground Limestone IDRI	F-42
Quantity Book Index of SheetsF-6	Seeding and Mulch IDR	F-43
Quantity Sheet – Pavement Patching	Traffic Control Surveillance Report	
(left side)F-7	(BC 2240)	F-44
Quantity Sheet – Pavement Patching	Structure Excavation IDR	F-45
(right side)F-8	Trench Backfill/ Storm Sewer IDR	F-46
ICORS Daily QuantitiesF-9	Concrete Structures & Reinforcement Bar	
ICORS Quantity BookF-10	(Computation Check)I	F-47
Field Book Inside CoverF-11	Concrete Computation Summary Sheet	F-48
Field Book Bridge Deck PourF-12	Concrete Outlet	F-49
Field Book PCC Paving InspectionF-13	Surface Variations Field Book	F-50
Field Book HMA Paving InspectionF-14	Quantity Sheet – Traffic Control Prot 701401 I	F-51
PCC Paving Daily Record	Traffic Control Price Adjustment Field Book I	F-52
(BC 2531) F-15, 16	Quantity Sheet – Traf Cont Price Adjustment I	F-53
Bituminous Paving Daily Record	Electric Cable Schematic Field Book Entry I	F-54
(BC 2529)F-17, 18	Electric Cable Field BookI	F-55
Field Book Concrete QC/QAF-19	Pipe Culvert Field Book	F-56
Agreement on Accuracy of Plan Quantities	Piling - Ordered Length LetterI	F-57
(BC 981)F-20, 21, 22	Piling Field Book	F-58
Estimating Earth Exc. IDR (via truck bed	Test Pile Driving Record (BBS 757)I	F-59
measurements) F-23	Production Pile Driving Data (BBS 2184)I	F-60
Estimating Earth Exc. IDR (via struck capacity	Prime Coat (Adding Machine Tape)	F-61
in Section D)F-24	Weekly Trainee Report (SBE 1014)	F-62
Estimating Porous Granular Embankment F-25	Structural Steel, Furnish & Erect IDR	F-63
Estimating Reinforcing Bars and Concrete	Fertilizer Nutrients IDR	F-64
Structures IDRF-26	Pavement Patching Field BookI	F-65
Estimating Storm Sewer IDRF-27	Base Course Widening IDR	F-66
Traffic Control & Protection Field BookF-28	Slopewall IDR	F-67
Estimating Topsoil Exc. & Placement IDRF-29	Supplemental Watering IDRI	F-68
Patching Electronic Spreadsheet Example F-30	Seedlings IDR	F-69
Rebar Electronic Spreadsheet ExampleF-31	Tree Removal Field Book	F-70
Material Allowance Affidavit (BC 49)F-32	Tack Coat- Emulsion Ticket Tape (in pounds)I	F-71
Statement of Material Allowance (BC 131)F-33	Tack Coat- Cutback Ticket Tape (in pounds) I	F-72
Quantity Sheet – HMA SC C (left side)F-34	Field Measurement w/ Electronic DevicesF-73	3-76
Quantity Sheet – HMA SC C (right side)F-35		

PC Concrete Sidewalk IDR.....F-36

Index of Examples - Alphabetical

Agreement on Accuracy of Plan Quantities	Pipe Culvert Field BookF-56
(BC 981)F-20, 21, 22	Prime Coat (Adding Machine Tape) F-61
Aggregate Base Course, Type A Ticket Tape. F-41	Production Pile Driving Data (BBS 2184) F-60
Agricultural Ground Limestone IDRF-42	Project Diary Inside CoverF-1
Base Course Widening IDRF-66	Project Diary Typical Daily EntryF-2
Bituminous Paving Daily Record	Quantity Book Cover PageF-5
(BC 2529) F-17, 18	Quantity Book Index of SheetsF-6
Concrete Computation Summary SheetF-48	Quantity Sheet – Pavement Patching
Concrete OutletF-49	(left side)F-7
Concrete Structures & Reinforcement Bar	Quantity Sheet – Pavement Patching
(Computation Check)F-47	(right side) F-8
Electric Cable Field BookF-55	Quantity Sheet – HMA SC C (left side) F-34
Electric Cable Schematic Field Book EntryF-54	Quantity Sheet – HMA SC C (right side) F-35
Estimating Earth Exc. IDR (via truck bed	Quantity Sheet – Traf Cont Price Adjustment F-53
measurements) F-23	Quantity Sheet – Traffic Control Prot 701401F-51
Estimating Earth Exc. IDR (via struck capacity	Rebar Electronic Spreadsheet Example F-31
in Section D)F-24	Seeding and Mulch IDRF-43
Estimating Porous Granular Embankment F-25	Seedlings IDRF-69
Estimating Reinforcing Bars and Concrete	Slopewall IDRF-67
Structures IDRF-26	Statement of Material Allowance (BC 131) F-33
Estimating Storm Sewer IDRF-27	Structural Steel, Furnish & Erect IDRF-63
Estimating Topsoil Exc. & Placement IDRF-29	Structure Excavation IDRF-45
Fertilizer Nutrients IDRF-64	Supplemental Watering IDRF-68
Field Book Inside CoverF-11	Surface Variations Field BookF-50
Field Book Bridge Deck PourF-12	Tack Coat- Cutback Ticket Tape (in pounds) F-72
Field Book PCC Paving InspectionF-13	Tack Coat- Emulsion Ticket Tape (in pounds). F-71
Field Book HMA Paving InspectionF-14	Test Pile Driving Record (BBS 757) F-59
Field Book Concrete QC/QAF-19	Traffic Control & Protection Field BookF-28
Field Measurement w/ Electronic Devices F-73-76	Traffic Control Price Adjustment Field Book F-52
ICORS Diary Daily EntryF-3	Traffic Control Surveillance Report
ICORS Daily QuantitiesF-9	(BC 2240) F-44
ICORS Quantity BookF-10	Tree Removal Field BookF-70
Independent Truck Weight Check	Trench Backfill/ Storm Sewer IDR F-46
(OQCR 2367) F-38, 39, 40	Truck Tare Weights (BC 1465) F-37
Material Allowance Affidavit (BC 49)F-32	Weekly Report of Resident F-4
Patching Electronic Spreadsheet ExampleF-30	Weekly Trainee Report (SBE 1014)F-62
Pavement Patching Field BookF-65	
PCC Paving Daily Record	
(BC 2531) F-15, 16	
PC Concrete Sidewalk IDRF-36	
Piling - Ordered Length LetterF-57	

Piling Field BookF-58

CHAMPAIGN County (10-33HB)BDR Section Route FAI 57 05 **District Contract Number** 70924 Job Number C-95-031-11 **Project Number** 2016 Year IF FOUND RETURN TO: Illinois Dept. of Transportation 13473 IL Hwy 133

Resident Name Sheldon Cooper

P.O. Box 610

Paris IL 61944-0610

Project Phone (217) 251-XXXX

Contractor's Name Murphy Construction

Contractors Address 604 E Green St

Contractor City Champaign

Contractor Phone (217) 891-XXXX

All entries made by Resident unless otherwise noted: Shelden Coopu 50

Resident Signature

Leonard Hoftstadter LH

Raj Koothrappali R.K. Howard Wolowitz

Diary Entry Example

Wed. MAY 30

Hours Worked: 11.0

Weather: Cloudy, Warm

Temp: 75°f

Controlling Item: Earth Ex

Working Day Charged: 1.0

Kilian: Worked from 12p to 7p placing Bit. on shidr at 17th

St. Sawcutting crew worked at Royal Heights Road.

Baxmeyer: Worked on Earth Ex and pipe culverts

Craig: Finished setting forms on floor slab of box culvert

Kilian supplied completed Engrs Field Office TY A on this date, begin payment. J. Smith (SFE) visited job site today. Union Pacific RR provided 2 RR flaggers for 11 hours.

(Traffic Control)

T.C. okay at 7AM and 5PM

Baxmeyer: 6 OP - 5 LAB - 1 TMSTR

Kilian: 7LAB-40P-1TMSTR

Craig (DBE): 2 CAR 1 LAB

Contract: 70924

County: CHAMPAIGN

Section: (10-33HB)BDR

State of Illinois Department of Transportation ICORS System

Diary of Resident Engineer

Supervisor:
Field Office Phone:
Job Number:

Resident:

Project:

Jason R. Smith Mike Carnahan (217)251-4749 C-95-031-11

N/A

Route: FAI 57

District: 05

Date Thursday, July 12, 2012 Weekly Report Number

Controlling Item Microsilica Overlay

Persons Working 6.00 **Hours Worked** 8.00

Weather 7am 61 Cloudy 12p 85 Cloudy 3p 88 Cloudy

Working Days Charged 0.00 Workable Days 1.00

Weekly Report Paragraph Oneil removed protective shield and began digging out for Class D patches on the bridge

ends

Additional Paragraphs Traffic Control inspected by Jason Smith at 7am and no problems found

Contacted Tom Proctor to let him know asphalt could not be vibratory rolled near the bridge deck until the 7 day cure time had lapsed. The patching is not scheduled for

7

Tuesday.

Friday, August 17, 2012 Report Name: Diary

Page 1 of 1



Project File

Weekly Report of Resident



									t Number	Distric	<u> </u>	Letting D	\neg
								70924		5		01/20/1	2
								Route			Cou	inty	
								FAI 57			Cha	ampaign	
								Project				Number	
								N/A				5-031-1	1
									Number		ت ا	5 551 1	•
									HB)BDR				
Dt N			West Feder		0/ 0	1-1- 0-		•	HD)DDIX	F-1:	- 10		
Report Nun	nber		Week Ending 07/14/12			lete Cor 16%	ntract	Price	\$409,252.83			mpletion I	Date
1			07/14/12		JL								
Contractor					1		ion Da	\neg	act Working Days	Tim	e Limi	it Extende	d to
			n of MACC of ILL, IN	1C	08/03/	12		0.00					
Average No	umber of	f Persons V	Vorking Execution	Sta		Repor	ts Sus	pended	Reports Resume	\neg		nt Comple	tion
7			02/29/12	05	/29/12					08	/03/1	2	
Resident N	ame				,								
Jason R.	Smith												
		Hours			Working Days	Modulati	oper	ations ea	mary of Contractor ach day. Compare reason must be pr	perform	nance	with Prog	
Date	Day	Worked	Controlling Item		Charged	Days			s charged.	ovided	wnen	iess man	a Iuii
07/08/12	Sun	0	Microsilica Overlay		0	(No jobs		lo workable da	y due	to rai	in on the	
		8	Microsilica Overlay	\neg	0				ng the deck an				
07/09/12	Mon								of the microsi	ilica ov	erlay/	/ schedu	lled
07/40/40	T.	40	Microsilian Owel	+					wing day		-l	on Abi-	
07/10/12			Microsilica Overlay		0				ed the microsili			on this d	ay
07/11/12	Wed		Microsilica Overlay		0				ved protective				
07/12/12	Thu	8	Microsilica Overlay		0	·		_					Э
		8	Microsilica Overlay	\top	0				ved protective				
07/13/12	Fri								for Class D pa				
	[placed the pol	ymer (concr	ete over	
07/14/12	Sat	0	Microsilica Overlay	+	0			bridge work	joints.				
01/14/12	Jat		•	+				WOIR					_
			Total this week	+	0		0						
			Previous Total	+		38	┥						
Will Contract	ctor com	plete proje	Total to Date ct on time at present rate	e of	progress?	_	- 1	No					
	o, Why?	.p.o.o proje	or our amo at proporitiat	J 01	progress:	△ res	Ш	NO					
II INC	z, vviiy :												
Printed 09/0	9/25				Page	1 of 2					BC 239	(Rev. 08/1	9/20
					9-								
Have you dis	scussed	rate of prog	gress with Contractor this	s we	ek?	X Yes	N	lo					
If No,	Why?												\neg
Orig. Red	gional Er	ngineer	Resident							Field To	elenho	ne Numbe	er
c.c. Con	ntractor		Jason R. Sm	ith						(217)			
Bur	: Constr	uction	Jason R. Sill	uii						(211)	JZ 1-4	1143	

NOTE: See reverse side for detailed instructions for preparing Form BC 239. If the Contractor disagrees with the working day charges, detailed reasons must be expressed in writing to the Regional Engineer within 7 days after receipt of the report.

IDOT QUANTITY BOOK

County CHAMPAIGN

Section (10-33HB)BDR

Route FAI 57

District 05

Contract Number 70924

Job Number C-95-031-11

Project Number

Resident's Name
Sheldon Cooper
Field Office Phone
(217) 251-XXXX
Supervisor Name
Amy Farrah Fowler
Contractor Name
Murphy Construction

Contractor Address 604 E Green St

Champaign IL 61820

Contractor Phone (217) 891-XXXX

If found, please return this to the Resident Engineer or forward it to the District Office address below

Illinois Dept. of Transportation

13473 IL Hwy 133

P.O. Box 610

Paris IL 61944-0610

IDOT QUANTITY BOOK

	COUNTY	177	DISTRICT	02
INDEX	SECTION	20RS-1 & 20BR		
OF	ROUTE	FAP 5		
SHEETS	CONTRACT	84776		
SHEETS	JOB NO	C-92-072-12		
	PROJECT	STPF-BRF-0005/050/000		

FASID	ITEM NO	PAGE	DESCRIPTION
Q10C01	20300100	1	CHANNEL EXCAV
	28100107	2	STONE RIPRAP CL A4
	28200200	3	FILTER FAB
	50100100	4	REM EXIST STRUCT
	50200100	5	STRUCTURE EXCAVATION
	50300100	6	FLOOR DRAINS
	50300208	7	CONC ENCASE
	50300225	8	CONC STRUCT
	50300255	9	CONC SUP-STR
	50300260	10	BR DECK GROOVING
	50300300	11	PROTECTIVE COAT
	50800205	12	REINF BARS, EPOXY CTD
	50800515	13	BAR SPLICERS
	51200700	14	FUR CONC PILES
	51202305	15	DRIVE CONC PILES
	51204200	16	TEST PILE CONCRETE
	51205200	17	TEMP SHT PILING
	51500100	18	NAME PLATES
	66700205	19	PERM SURV MKRS T1
	70106500	20	TEMP BR TRAF SIGNALS
3AAL01	X0322352	21	SEEDING MOBILIZATION
	X2500200	22	TEMP SEEDING
	40600645	23	LEV BIN MM, N90
	40603090	24	HMA BINDER CSE, IL-19.0, N90
	40603345	25	HMA SURFACE CSE, MIX "D", N90
	Z0013798	26	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT
	Z0028415	27	GEOTECHNICAL REINF
	FRC00100	28	CONSTRUCTING TEST STRIP
	X9200400	29	TRAF CONT & PROT



Quantity Sheet

County 177

Section 20RS-S & 20BR

Route FAP 5

District 02

Contract No. 84776 Job No. C-92-072-12

Project STPF-BRF-0005/050/000

Page 280 Item 44200156 PAVT PATCH T2 13 Fund 33DC01 Plan Quantity 327.800 Unit Measure SQ YD Contract Unit Price 64.0000

Authorizations

Number	Date App'vd	Add	Deduct	Total
14	7/27/16	35.4		363.2

Cnty Const Sfty Quantity 177 I000 2A 327.800

	Station to Station		uantities Place		Evidence of	Progress		
Date	Location or Description	This Date	To Date	Pay Est	Material Inspection	Document Source		
7/12/16	STA 69+34 → 84+21 NB	83.2	83.2		Plant Rpt.	FB #3, p. 12		
7/13/16	STA 96+13 → 130+01 NB	121.4	204.6		4 Tickets	FB #3, p. 12		
7/15/16	STA 125+16 → 74+95 SB	95.4	300.0		4 Test	", p. 16		
7/19/16	STA 74+51 → 62+49 SB	63.2	363.2	#3/327.8		", p. 24		
				#4/363.2				
			FINAL					
Course of	documentation			1	<u> </u>	1		

Source of documentation

for final quantity: FB #3, pp. 8-24 for Qtys & Depths

For all tonnage items
weighed on platform scales:
Scales checked by
Dept. Of Agriculture
Date on decal 04/05/16
Identification No. 01-2345
Scale Location Sterling, IL

Inspection Reports

Date	Mistic Report No. or Source or Manufacturer	Amount	Total to Date	Transferred to Other Code or Remarks
7/12/16	MI-305, Daily Plant Output	65.4 tons	65.4	
7/13/16		90.2 tons	155.6	
7/15/16		70.4 tons	226.0	
7/19/16	•	47.1 tons	273.1	

Contract: 76308 County: MADISON

Section: 60-(4,5)RS-2

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation

ICORS System Field O
Daily Quantities Job Nu

Supervisor: Ted Nemsky **Field Office Phone:** (618)288-5071 **Job Number:** C-98-123-10

Brett Schwalb

Project: N/A

Resident:

Route: FAI 270

District: 08

DQ Number: 41 **Date:** 06/16/2016 **Contractor:** Keeley & Sons, Inc

Pay Item Key: 44200204-Q050J01-119I0002A-A PAVT PATCH T3 17

Qty Inspected: 24.40 SQ YD **Posted Paid on Estimate Nbr:** 2 **Estimate or Final:** Final

Evidence of Inspection: Plant Report & Tickets and Test in File

Location: I-270 WB Driving lane Station 837+55 to 816+50

Source of Progress Field book # 3, page 2

Documentation:

6/20/2016 9:50:51 AM Report Name: rptDailyQuantities Page 1 of 1

Contract: County: Section:	76308 MADISON 60-(4,5)RS-2	Depai	State of Illinois Department of Transportation	Resident: Supervisor: Field Office Phone:	Brett Schwalb Ted Nemsky (618)288-5071
Route:	FAI 270		Quantity Book	Job Number: Project:	C-98-123-10 N/A
District:	80	PAVT PATCH T3 17	H T3 17		
Qty Book Page:	44200204-Q050J01-A	PAVT PATCH T3 17	H T3 17		
Pay Item Nbr:	44200204	FASID Q050J01	Subjob A		
Units	SQ YD UnitPrice	rice \$81.6000			
Quantity Awarded	67.000	Adjusted Total Qty:	83.330		
Source Of Final Documentation:		FLD BK #3 PG24			
Finaled	Yes				
Authorizations:					
Auth Number Auth Letter	th Letter CCS Code 11910002A	Date Approved 07/14/2016	Added Qty Deducted Qty 16.330 0.000		
Quantities:					
CCS Code DQ	DQ Nbr Date Qty I	Oty Inspected To Date	Evidence of Inspection Source of Pr	Source of Progress Documentation:	Estimate #
11910002A Location: I-270 WE Estimate or Final:	119I0002A 41 06/16/2016 24.400 Location: I-270 WB Driving lane Sta 837+55 to 816+50 Estimate or Final: Final	24.400 24.400 5 to 816+50	Plant Report & Tickets and Test in File	Fld bk # 3 pg	7
11910002A Location: I-270 W Estimate or Final:	11910002A 53 06/17/2016 Location: I-270 WB sta 815+95 to 792+75 Estimate or Final: Final	42.930 67.330	Plant Report & Tickets & Test in File	fld bk # 3 pg	3 2
11910002A Location: I-270 WE Estimate or Final:	11910002A 157 06/21/2016 Location: I-270 WB DL PATCH # 34 A Estimate or Final: Final	16.000 83.330	Plant Report & Tickets & Test in File	FLD BK # 3 pg 4	4 د

Page 1 of 2

Friday, July 22, 2016 Report Name: Quantity Book

FIELD BOOK # 4 - BRIDGE

IF FOUND PLEASE RETURN TO:

REGIONAL ENGINEER

Name
ILLINOIS DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DISTRICT 4

Address 401 MAIN STREET
PEORIA, IL 61202-1111

Phone (OPTIONAL)

Knox 5-5HB-2 FA 206 4 12345 C-94-789-12

This book is published on a fine 50% cotton-content ledger paper, specially treated for maximum archival service, and protected by a water resistant surface sizing.

Projects	
TABLE OF CONTENTS	
S. ABUT PILE DATA	
PIER PILE DATA	2-3
N. ABUT PILE DATA	4
	5
TEST PILE CUT-OFF GRADES	
FILLET CALCULATIONS	8-11
DECK DEPTH CHECKS	12-15
BRIDGE APPR. MEAS. & CALCS	16
BRIDGE APPR. SHLDR MEAS. & CALCS	17-18

DATE:	6/7/16	BR:	IDGE BU	ILDERS	CO.
WEATH	ER: P. Cl	OUDY 4	WARM		
AIR TE	MP - 7	:00 AM: NOON 3:00 PM	70°		
POUR S	TART T	IME: フ:	00 AM		
POUR E	ND TIM	E: 2:00	PM		
CURING	COVER	COMPL	ETE: 4:0	OO PM	
BRIDGE	SKEW:	15°			
FINISH	ING MA	ACHINE	BIDWE	LL	
FINISH	ING MA	CHINE (DRIENTA	TION: 9	90°
DRY RU	N COMP	LETED:	6/4/16		
INSPE	CTORS:	EAL, C	R		
COMME	NTS: I	FINISH	ING MA	CHINE	

LOCATION	REBAR DEPTH	CONC. DEPTH
E. ABUT.	2 1/4"	8"
1/4 SPAN 1	2 3/8"	8 1/8"
MID-SPAN 1	2 1/4"	8"
3/4 SPAN 1	2 1/4"	8"
PIER 1	2 1/4"	8"
1/4 SPAN 2	2 3/8"	8 1/8"
MID-SPAN 2	2 1/4"	8 1/8"
3/4 SPAN 2	2 1/4"	8"
	2 1/4"	8"
PLAN DEPTH OF I		

(4) (7)	STATION AIK (%) SLUMP BEAMS	360+00	362+50 5.2	365+00 5.4 P-I-A	367+50 5.5 1 1/4" P-1-B	370+00	372+50 5.2	375+00 4.9 11/2"	377+50	380+00	382+50		AREA = 2322' X 24' = 55728 SF	REQ'D VOLUME = 55728 X 9 x 1 = 1548 CY	72 2	DELIVERED (FROM TICKETS) = 1672 CY	YIELD = 1672 x 100 = 108%	1548		TYPE 3 MEMBRANE CURING - ILL OK STAMP		REQ'D = L x W x 2 APPL = 2322(25.5") 2 = 474 GAL	250 SF/GAL 250 GAL/SY	(NOTE: INIDITH = 24/4 + 6/12 = 255)	USED 9 BARRELS @ 55 GAL/BAR = 495 GAL VOK	
CONT REIN	UAIE: 6/ 1/16 RIVER BLUFF PAVING	WEATHER: CLOUDY INSPECTORS:	68° @ 7:30 AM ZOE HEINZ	75° @ NOON TOM DUNCAN	72° @ 4:30 PM	LOCATION: WB STA 360+00 TO 383+22	LENGTH = 2322' WIDTH = 24'		EQUIPMENT:	*SKI OPERATED CMI SLIPFORM SPREADER	*SKI OPERATED CMI SLIPFORM PAVER	*STRING-GUIDED CMI TINING MACHINE	W/ ASTROTURF DRAG	*STRING-GUIDED CMI MEMBRANE SPRAYER	TRUCKS: ALL AGITATING	AVG. HAUL TIME = 20MIN.	SEE TICKETS FOR REV. COUNT	15 MIN BREAKDOWN @ STA 376+00	REINFORCING:	*BAR LAP DETAIL #2 (STD 2225)	*KEYWAY & BARS	*DEPTH: 3 1/2 ±1/2"	Meas. By: ZH, 70 6/7/16	HZ	Ckd. By: JD 6/7/16	*Note: Record only on 1st day.

40603085 HMA	BINDER CSE	E IL-19.0	N70
DATE: 6/20/16	HEINZ	PAVING	
WEATHER: SUNNY	INSPEC	TORS:	
65° @ 6:30 AM	EMIL	DUNCAN	
90° @ 2:30 PM	MATT	PATEL	
LOCATION: WB STA	37+20 TO 1	15+80	
LENGTH = 7860'			
MAT WIDTH = 12'			
MAT THICKNESS = EQUIPMENT:	1.5 "		
PAVER: BARBER-G	REENE SA 1:	31	
VIB ROLLER: DYNAI	PAC 42A; TA	CH=2400	VPM
PNEUMATIC ROLLE	R: INGRAM		
FINISH ROLLER: GA	LLION 266B;	STATIC M	ODE
MAX SPEED = 240	OO VPM	= 240 FT	MIN
VIB ROLLER 10 IM	1PACTS/FT		
ROLLING PATTERN:			
4 PASSES REQ'D O	/ER EACH PC	INT	
9 PASSES FOR FULL	MAT WIDTH	1	
MAX PAVER = 240	FT/MIN X O.	9 = 24 F	/MIN
SPEED 9 PA	SSES		
Meas. By:	ED, <i>MP</i> 6/2	8/16	
Calc. By:	ED 6/2	8/16	
Chkd. By:	MP 6/28,	/16	

		14.67
TEMP	IN TRUCK	BEHIND PAVER
8:00 AM	295°	280°
10:00 AM	290°	270°
12 NOON	305°	28 <i>5</i> °
2:00 PM	310°	290°
YIELD CHECKS:		
	TRUCK DUMP	ING DISTANCE, D
		V)(9 SF/SY) = 107 FT/TRUCK
12'(1	12 LBS/SY-IN) (I	1.5")
2. THEORETICAL	TONS PER ST	ATION, T _s
$T_S = (12' \times 100')($	(112 LBS/SY-IN)((1.5") = 11.2.TONS
(9 SF/S`	1)(2000 LBS/TON	v)
3. DAILY TOTAL	YIELD CHECK:	
THEO. = (12' X 7	860')(112 LBS/S	Y-IN)(1.5") = 880.3 TONS
(9 SF/S	Y)(2000 LBS/ <mark>T</mark> 01	V)
TONS DELIVERE	D = 897.9 (SE	E TICKET FILE)
YIELD = D	ELIVERED :	= <u>897.9</u> = 102%
TH	HEORETICAL	880.3
MAT'L INSP: PL	ANT REPORT,	TICKETS & TEST
70300100 SHC	ORT TERM PAV	T MARKING
WB STA 37+2	20 TO 115+ <mark>5</mark> 0	
195 SKIP-DA	SHES x 4' EAC	'H = 780'



Date Septem	ber 7, 20	16	Contract No. 90	0632				Mix D	esign	No.	_8	B5PCC	6427
Pay Item No. and	l Description	420	000400 PCC PA	VEME	ENT 9"	,,							
Resident Mat	t Young			Co	ontracto	or <u>A</u> 1	Сс	onstr	uCti	on	Co	mpany	
Inspe	ctors		Visitors			Weath	er	Time)	Te	emp	o. Co	nditions
Amber Weiser			Greg Idleman - F	E.				7:00	AΜ	70			ny, Dry
Steve Blakeney			G. 52					Noc		81			ny, Dry
Todd Richardso	on							3:00		85			ny, Dry
												 	·// D·/
Start Sta	a.		End Sta.	Dis	stance		W	idth				Sc	լ. Yds.
1508+00		1516+	00	800.0	0 ft	Х	24	ft		/9	=	2133.3	
						X				/9 /9	=		
						X				/9 /9			
						Х			x 1	/9	=		
						Х			x 1	/9	=		
Cor	ntractor's P	avina l	Equipment					-	Гruck	· e			
Spreader	illactor 5 i	avilig	Equipment	No	on-agitat	iting			'es		No		
Paver	Gomaco	GP-	2500		Agitating					No			
Tining Maching	Gomaco	T/C -	600	Av	verage Haul Time 20 Min								
Curing Sprayer													
Rebar Lap Detail						Reb	oar D	Depth					
·						Ti	ie Ba	ar Dep	th				
				Daily Yie	eld								
Required Volume	,	213	3.3 (Total sq. yds.) x		ickness	in feet))	=	•			533.3	Cu. Yds.
Used Volume	61	No. of b	patches or truck (x) 9	cu. yds/k	oatch or	truck		=	=			549.0	Cu. Yds.
Surplus	(5	549 (Used) – 533.3 (R	Req'd.)		(2	x) 1	100	_			2.94	% Surplus
Guipius			533.3 (Req'd.)		<u> </u>							2.77	70 Ourplus
			Mem	brane C	Lurina								
Туре	Type II	<u> </u>	Inspection										
		•	800 (L) x 24 (W) x 2									15	3.6 Gals.
Required Gallons			250 Sq. ft./gal	• • • •	<u>, </u>		=						
Used Gallons	3 Barre	ls (x) 5	55 Gals./Barrel				=					165	5. 0 Gals.

					Te	sts					
Station	% Air	Slump	Beams/ Cylinders	Conc. Temp.	Air Temp.	Station	% Air	Slump	Beams/ Cylinders	Conc. Temp.	Air Temp.
1508+00	06.50	2 3/4"	6	76	70						
1509+00	05.20	2 ½"		78	<i>7</i> 5						
1509+85	05.30			78	77						
1510+70	05.70	3"		80	79						
1511+55	05.90	2 3/4"		80	80						
1512+40	06.10	3"	4	83	80						
1513+25	05.90			83	81						
1514+15	05.90	3"		84	85						
1515+50	06.00	2 ½"		84	88						

Remarks	
Formulas for the yield check	
station – station = length	
(length × width × depth) / 27 = Cubic Yard	

Calculations / Measurements / Misc.								
/ield Checks		Depth C	hecks					
) From Sta. 1508+00 - 1510+00	<u>135.0</u>							
Actual = 135.0 Cuyd	133.3 × 100 = 101.3%	@1508+25	9" – EOP					
Theo.= 133.3 Cuyd			9 ¾ " – Lane Line					
			9 ½ " - EOP(North)					
2) From Sta. 1508+00 - 1512+00	<u>270.0</u>	@1510+75	9 1/8 " – EOP					
Actual = 270.0 Cuyd	266.7 × 100 = 101.2%		9" – Lane Line					
Theo.= 266.7 Cuyd			9 3/8" - EOP (North)					
s) From Sta. 1508+00 to 1514+00	<u>42</u> 3.0	@1513+25	9" - EOP					
4ctual = 423.0 Cuyd	400.0 × 100 = 105.8%		9 3/8 " – Lane Line					
Theo.= 400.00 Cuyd			9 ½ " - EOP (North)					
f) From Sta. 1508+00 to 1516+00	<u>549.0</u>	@1515+75	9 ¾ " – EOP					
4Ctual = 549.0 Cuyd	533.3 × 100 = 102.9%		9" – Lane Line					
Theo.= 533.3 Cuyd			9 1/4" - EOP (North)					

Checked by:	Dem	Date:	09/10/16
Calculated by:	AMW	Date:	09/07/16
Measured by:	AMW	Date:	09/07/16



Date _J	iune 20, 2016	Contract Number	70812	Mix Design No.	86 BIT 1536
Payment	t Item No. & Description	40603360 Hot-Mix Asp	halt Surfa	ace, Mix E, N50	
Resident	John Preston		Contractor	AI Construction	Company

Inspectors	Visitors	Weather	Time	Temp.	Conditions
John Dough	Bill Smith, F.E.		6:30AM	65° F	Sunny
Robert Fell			2:30PM	90° F	Sunny

Start Sta.	End Sta.	Mat Width	Mat Thick	Tons Placed Today	920.6 tons
WB 37+20	115+80	12 ft.	1.5 inch	Theo. Tons Today	901.2 tons
				+/- Tons Today	+19.4 tons
				Daily Yield (%)	102%
				Cumulative Yield (%)	

	Contractor's Paving Equipment								
Paver	Barber-Greene SA – 131	Reed Tach							
Mat'l Transfer Device	RoadTech Shuttlebuggy 2500								
Breakdown Roller	Dynapac CC 42A	Reed Tach	2400VPM	Amplitude					
Vibratory Roller		Reed Tach		Amplitude					
Pneumatic Roller	Ingram								
Finish Roller	Gallion Vo5 2-66 B, Static Mode								

Max Vib.	2400	VPM =	2(10) ft /min	Max. Paver	240	ft/min	· a	- 24 ft/min
Roller Speed	10	impacts/foot	240 ft./min	Speed	9	passes	9	= 24 ft/min

Time of Temp. & Speed	8:00 AM	10:00 AM	12 Noon	2:00 PM
Temp. in Truck	295°	290°	305°	310°
Temp. Behind Paver	280°	270°	285°	290°
Paver Speed	23 ft/min	20 ft/min	22 ft/min	23 ft/min

Theo. Truck Dumping Distance	(2000 lb/ton) (9 sf/sy) (12 ton/truck)	104.6 ft/truck
	(114.7 lb/in/sy) (1.5 in) (12 ft)	104.6 Wildek

Rolling Pattern	Daily Total Yield Check (addt'l checks on reverse side)
4 Passes Required over each	Theo: (12 ft × 7860 ft) (2.45 × 62.4 × .75) (1.5 in)
point therefore 9 Passes for Full Mat Width	(9 sf/sy)(2000 lb/ton) = 901.2 tons required
	Delivered → placed: 920.6 tons
	Yield = $\frac{920.6}{901.2} \times 100 = 102\%$

	Total Running Yield Checks										
Starting St	ation:										
Time	Total Tons Place	Check Station	Length Placed (1)	Theo. Tons (2)	Yield % (3)	Time	Total Tons Placed	Check Station	Length Placed (1)	Theo. Tons (2)	Yield % (3)
10:00 AM	303.0	63+00	2580 ft.	295.8	102.4%						
12 Noon	608.7	89+20	5200 ft.	596.2	102.1%						
1:00 PM	766.8	102+70	6550 ft.	751.0	102.1%						
	·										

- (1) Length Placed = Starting Station Check Station
- (2) Theo. Tons = (Length x Mat Width x Lbs./Sq. Yd. X Mat Thickness) + (9 x 2000)
- (3) Yield % = (Total Tons Placed ÷ Theo. Tons) x 100

Surface Variations						
Tested by: <i>RS</i>	Station/Location	Station/Location	Station/Location			
Check one below:						
None found today						
Found variations & finish roller was able to correct variations						
Found variations that require corrective action or deduction.						

Short Term Pavt. Mkg. (Item No. <u>70300100</u>
STA. 37+20 to 115+50
Required: 4 ft. every 40 ft.
→Counted 195 skip dashes
at 4 ft. each = <u>780 ft.</u>

Remarks	

Calculations / Measurements / Misc.					

 Measured by:
 \$\mathbf{J}\$, \$\mathref{\mathref{Z7}}\$
 Date:
 6/20/16

 Calculated by:
 \$\mathref{J}\$
 Date:
 6/22/16

 Checked by:
 \$\mathref{Z7}\$
 Date:
 6/22/16

BC 2529 (Rev. 6/05)

PAVEME	NT PATC	HING			
MIX DES	IGN NO	71PCC010	8		
GREENE	READY (иіх - сн	ICAGO, IL		
				REVS	
TICKET	ВАТСН	ARRIVE	DEPART	INITIAL	ВАТСН
NO·	TIME	TIME	TIME	/FINAL	УD ³
83695	7:45 AM	8:05 AM	8:30 AM	110/170	
	AIR ENTR	AINMAENT	ADDED - 8	oz	
83700	8:10 AM	8:30 AM	8:45 AM	120/137	
83704	8:30 AM	8:50 AM	9:10 AM	117/140	
83707	9:15 AM	9:37 AM	10:05 AM	114/159	
83711	9:55 AM	10:15 AM	10:45 AM	119/149	
INSPECTO	RS:				
ANNE R	UIZ				
STEPHE	N WRIGH	Τ			

DATE: 8/1	18/16			
WEATHER.	: SUNNY			
77° @	8:00 AM			
	10:00 AM			
	QC/QA	QC/QA	QC/QA	
QC/QA	SLUMP	CONC	CYLINDER	
	INCHES	TEMP	SERIES	STA
3.8/3.5	2-1/2-3	NONE TAKEN	NONE TAKEN	37+05
4.5/4.7	2.8/3.2	74/74	u l	
5.0/4.9	2.6/2.8	NONE TAKEN	"	37+05
NONE TAKEN	NONE TAKEN	u	,,	43+50
NONE TAKEN	NONE TAKEN	u u	"	53+60
5.2/5.4	2.8/3.2	80/80	P1-A / P1-C	68+10
			P1-B / P1-D	



Agreement on Accuracy of Plan Quantities

E-mail	Reset Form			
	Cont	ract Number	District	Letting Date
	61N	07	5	07/04/23
	Rout	e		County
				Champaign 🔽
	Proje	ct Number		Job Number
	Secti	on Number		

Quantity	Unit	Pay Item	Code Number
	Acre	Tree Removal Acres	20100500
34,960	Cu Yd	Earth Excavation	20200100
	Cu Yd	Channel Excav	20300100
	Cu Yd	Rock Excav Channel	20300200
	Cu Yd	Furnished Excavation	20400800
	Cu Yd	Gran Embank Spec	20600200
	Cu Yd	Trench Backfill	20800150
	Sq Yd	Compost Furnish & Place	211018
	Cu Yd	Topsoil Excavation & Place	21101505
	Acre	Mowing	25000750
11.8	Acre	Seeding CL 2	25000
	Acre	Mulch Method	25100
	Sq Yd	Erosion Control Blanket	25100630
	Sq Yd	Processing Modified Soil	3020
	Cu Yd	Sub Gran Mat A	31100200
	Sq Yd	Sub Gran Mat A	31100
	Cu Yd	Sub Gran Mat B	31101100
	Sq Yd	Sub Gran Mat B	31101
	Cu Yd	Sub Gran Mat C	31102000
	Sq Yd	Sub Gran Mat C	31102
	Sq Yd	Stab Sub-Base 4	31200100
	Cu Yd	Agg Base Cse A	35100110
	Sq Yd	Agg Base Cse A	3510
	Cu Yd	Agg Base Cse B	35101500
	Sq Yd	Agg Base Cse B	3510
	Sq Yd	Proc Soil-Cem BC	35200
	Sq Yd	Hes PCC Bse Cse	3530
	Sq Yd	PCC Bse Cse	35300
	Sq Yd	PCC Bse Cse 16 ½" – 10 ½"	35300800
	Sq Yd	PCC Base Cse W	35400
	Sq Yd	Hes PCC Bse Cse W	3540
	Sq Yd	HMA Base Cse	3550

Quantity	Unit	Pay Item	Code Number
2,464	Sq Yd	HMA BC Wid 10	35600
	Sq Yd	HMA BC Wid 8	35600708
	Sq Yd	Base Cse Wid	35650
	Sq Yd	Preparation of Base	35800100
	Cu Yd	Agg Surf Cse A	40200200
	Sq Yd	Agg Surf Cse	40200
	Sq Yd	HMA Pavt FD	4070
	Sq Yd	PCC Pvt	42000
	Sq Yd	Hes PCC Pvt	4200
	Sq Yd	Welded Wire Reinf	42000060
	Sq Yd	Protective Coat (pavement)	42001300
	Sq Yd	Cont Reinf PCC Pvt	42100
	Sq Yd	C R Hes PCC Pvt	42100
	Sq Yd	Pavt Reinforcement	42100615
	Sq Yd	Pavement Removal	44000100
	Sq Yd	Driveway Pavement Removal	44000200
	Cu Yd	Aggregate Shids A	48100200
	Sq Yd	Aggregate Shids A	4810
	Sq Yd	HMA Shoulders	4820
	Sq Yd	PC Concrete Shoulder	48300
	Cu Yd	Structure Excavation	50200100
	Cu Yd	Conc Struct	50300225
	Cu Yd	Conc Sup-Str	50300255
	Cu Yd	Seal Coat Conc	50300265
	Cu Yd	Concrete Handrail	50300275
	Cu Yd	Concrete Encasement	50300280
	Sq Yd	Protective Coat (structures)	50300300
	Sq Ft	Prec Conc Br Slab	50400105
	Sq Ft	PP Conc Dk Bm DP (11", 17", 21", 27", 33")	50400
	Ft	F & E P P Con I-BM (36", 42", 48", 54")	5040
	Pound	Reinforcement Bars	50800105
	Pound	Reinf Bars, Epoxy CTD	50800205
	Sq Yd	Slope Wall	51100
	Cu Yd	Conc Box Cul	54003000
	Sq Ft	Membrane Waterproof	58000100

(and the following items, as permitted by the Standard Specifications or contract provisions):

	Quantity	Unit		Pay Item	Code Number
+	-383.5-	Cu Yd-	Conc Strut-	GJR 7/10/23	50300225

We hereby agree that when the project is constructed essentially to the lines, grades and dimensions shown on the plans, no further measurement will be required for the above items and payment will be made for the quantities shown in the contract except that if errors are discovered after work has been started, appropriate adjustments will be made.

When the plans have been altered or when disagreement exists between the Contractor and the Engineer as to the accuracy of the plan quantities, either party shall, before any work is started which would affect the measurement, have the right to request in writing and thereby cause the quantities involved to be measured as specified.

PLAN QUANTITY CHECK

20200100 EARTH EXCAVATION, PLAN = 34,960 CY

- SPOT CHECKED EXISTING GRADES. SEE FB #1 FOR X-SECTIONS.
- PLAN X-SECTIONS VISUALLY COMPARED TO EXISTING GROUND
 ⇒ NO SIGN OF RECENT CONSTRUCTION
- DESIGN END-AREA VOLUME CALCS WERE CHECKED

NOTE: UNDERCUT VOLUMES AND LOCATIONS ARE DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS AND WILL BE FINAL MEAS. BY BEFORE & AFTER X-SECS.

: ACCEPT PLAN QTY.

25000200 SEEDING CL 2, PLAN = 11.8 ACRE

- STA 1034+20 TO 1108+12 = 7,392 FT., WIDTH = 34 FT.
- SEEDING AREA = $\frac{7,392 \text{ ft. } x \text{ 34 ft.}}{43,560 \text{ sf / acre}} x2 \text{ sides} = 11.5 \text{ acres}$
- DIFFERENCE = 0.3 ACRE. ROUGH CALC NOT INCLUDED GROUND SLOPE.
- : ACCEPT PLAN QTY.

35600716 BIT CONC BC WID 10, PLAN = 2,464 SY PLAN WIDTH = 1.5'

 $AREA = 2 \text{ sides } \times 1.5' \times 7,393' \times 1/9 = 2,464 \text{ SY}$...

: ACCEPT PLAN QTY.

EXAMPLE

50300225 CONC STRUCT, PLAN = 383.5 CY

CALC. QTY = 378.1 CY (SEE CALC FILE #4)

DIFFERENCE = 5.4 CY @ \$425/CY = \$2,295 ∴ NOT OK

→ CONTRACTOR NOTIFIED BY LETTER ON 9-7-16

CALC BY: BC 9-7-16



County

Section

Route

Date 9-21-16	Initial(s)	Date	District	100
	Inspected by: JCS	9-21-16	Contract No.	2 4/1
Contractor or Sub. Careful Const.	Measured by: <u>JCS</u> Calculated by: <u>JCS</u>	<u>9-21-16</u> 9-21-16	Job No.	A
Weather Hot-Humid 90's	Checked by: DEM	9-22-16	Project	5

Item Code #	Fund Code (Opt.)	Item	Location	Quantity and Units	Evidence of Material Inspection (Optional)	Posted in Q Book
20200100		Earth Excav.	16 + 20 Lt.	1709.8CY	NA	$\sqrt{}$
1						

11115 15.	٧	an estimated progress measurement (item no	20200100	
		a final field measurement (item no.:)	

Remarks: (e.g., instruction to Contractor, special problems, sketches with dimensions for final measurements, computations, number of persons working, hours worked) Use reverse side, if needed.

Trailer – $(6.9ft \times 23.0ft \times 3.6ft)/27 = 21.2Cy$

Tandem – $(6.9ft \times 14.4ft \times 3.6ft)/27 = 13.2Cy$

80 loads (tandem) x 13.2Cy x 80% = 844.8Cy

51 loads (trailer) x 21.2Cy x 80% = 865.0Cy

Total 1709.8CY



County

Section

Route

Date _ 7-26-16		Initial(s)	Date	District	100
	Inspected by:	RG	7-26-16	Contract No.	
Contractor or Sub. <u>ACME Construction</u>	Measured by:	RG	7-26-16	Job No.	
	Calculated by:	RG	7-26-16		
Weather Clear, 90 ^O	Checked by:	ME	7/27/16	Project	5 '

Item Code #	Fund Code (Opt.)	Item	Location	Quantity and Units	Evidence of Material Inspection (Optional)	Posted in Q Book
20200100		Earth Excavation	2 + 60 to 17 + 00	8372 CY	NA	√

inis is:	√	an estimated progress measurement (item no.:	20200100)
		a final field measurement (item no.:)

Remarks:

(e.g., instruction to Contractor, special problems, sketches with dimensions for final measurements, computations, number of persons working, hours worked) Use reverse side, if needed.

By Count: 490 Loads hauled, 70 Loads each

Equipment: 4 Terex's (TR45) & 3 Cats (621G)

TR45: 4×70 Loads $\times 25.6$ CY/Load $\times 80\% = 5734$ CY

621G: 3 × 70 Loads × 15.7 CY/Loads × 80% = 2638CY

Total = 8372 CY



County

Section

Route

	Date <u>8-9-16</u>			Initial(s	,	Date	District South and Alla	AP
	Contractor or Sub.	Tonka	the state of the s	pected by: <u>ೡ೫ ೮,</u> asured by:	<u> 49</u>	8-9-16	Contract No. Job No.	W
	Weather <u>Sunny</u>		Cal	culated by: TB ecked by: AG		8-9-16 8/12/16	District Contract No. Job No. Project	
	Item Code #	Fund Code (Opt.)	Item	Location		Quantity and Units	Evidence of Material Inspection (Optional)	Posted in Q Book
	20700220		POROUS GRANULAR	STA 124+20 → 126+	10 RT 9	2.3 CY	Approved Source & Tickets	1
			EMBANKMENT	128+70 → 129+50	RT			
こった							payment for PGE must be based on before asurements and calculations.	,
-								┦—
	This is: $$ an	estimated	d progress measurement (iten	n no.: 20700220))	
ı	Remarks: (e.g	., instruction	neasurement (item no.: on to Contractor, special probreverse side, if needed.	lems, sketches with d	imensions fo	or final measu	rements, computations, number of persons working	g, hours
	20700220							
	DCE DEL I	TITTE	D-FDOM TICK	/ETC. 153 0	TONC			

PGE DELIVERED - FROM TICKETS: 153.8 TONS
CONVERSION FACTOR: 1.5 TON/CY FROM MISTIC PAY ITEM/ MATERIAL CONV. FACTOR REPORT)
PAY 90% FOR ESTIMATED
(153.8 T/1.5 T/CY) X 0.90 = 92.3 CY



County

Section

Route

Date 7-26-16 Initial(s) Date District
Inspected by: 1CS 7/26/16 Contract No.

Contractor or Sub. No Joke Supply Co. Measured by: Calculated by: 1CS 7/26/16

Calculated by: 1CS 7/26/16

Weather Hot, Humid, Hazy

Calculated by:
Checked by:

Checked by:

7/28/16 Project

JOB STAMP

Item Code #	Fund Code (Opt.)	Item	Location	Quantity and Units	Evidence of Material Inspection (Optional)	Posted in Q Book
50800105		Rebar	Sta. 15 + 53	5886 lb.	List + Cert + Mark	1
				5851 6		
50300225		Concrete Structures	Sta. 15 + 53	38.7 CY	Daily Plant Reports & Tickets & Test	1

This is:	 an estimated progress measurement (item no.:	50800105, 50300225

a final field measurement (item no.:

(e.g., instruction to Contractor, special problems, sketches with dimensions for final measurements, computations, number of persons working, hours

(e.g., instruction to Contractor, special problems, sketches with dimensions for final worked) Use reverse side, if needed.

Conc. Struct. – 43 CY delivered × 90% = 38.7 CY √

Rebar Factor - $\frac{60,770 \text{ lb}}{402 \text{ CY}} = 151.2 \text{ lb/cy } \sqrt{}$

38.7 CY × 151.2 lb/CY = 5886 lb

Note: 60,770 lbs of rebar and 402 CY of concrete are the plan quantities for this structure taken from the Bill of Materials shown on the plans.



County

Section

Route

Date <u>9-22</u> Contractor		C/ IDFT	•	Initial(s) sected by: sured by:	Date <u>9-27-16</u>	District Contract No. Job No. Project	MP
Weather _			Cal	culated by: GEB ecked by: RLS	9-27-16 9-27-16	Project	•
Item Co	de#	Fund Code (Opt.)	Item	Location	Quantity and Units	Evidence of Material Inspection (Optional)	Posted in Q Book
550195	00		SS 1 RCP CL 4 12	STA 9+00 TO 9+50	45.0 ft.	List & Mark; (Conc. Structures Inc.)	V
п							
27							
This is:	√ an	estimated	progress measurement (item	no.: <u>55019500</u>	,)	
Remarks:	(e.g.	, instruction	neasurement (item no.: on to Contractor, special probeverse side, if needed.	lems, sketches with dimensi	ons for final meas) urements, computations, number of persons working	g, hours

7.5 ft per section x 6 sections= 45.0 ft

70100460 TRAF CONT & PROT 701306

				PAY	TOTAL
				THIS	TO
DATE				DATE	DATE
9/20/16	INITIAL	SETUP		0.25	0.25
10/7/16	18 D.	AYS	x 0.65 =	0.12	0.37
	100 l	DAYS			
11/4/16	28 D.	AYS	x 0.65 =	0.18	0.55
	100 L	AYS			
12/2/16	28 D	AYS	x 0.65 =	0.18	0.73
	100 1	DAYS			
12/15/16	ALL TC	REMOVE.	D	0.27	1.00
	PAY B	ALANCE			

NOTE: The final entry shown includes both the remainder of the prorated 65% (0.65 - 0.12 - 0.18 - 0.18 = 0.17) and the final 10% for the removal of the traffic control.

CALCO		CHCK D		
BY	DATE	BY	DATE	D.Q.#
MRM .	9/20/16	JGL	9/20/16	2
"	10/7/16	u	10/7/16	29
u u	11/4/16	7em	11 3416	104
<i>II</i>	12/2/16	JGL	12/2/16	223
,,	12/15/16	7EM	12 15 16	247
ALL S	IGNS & BAI	KKICADES C	ONFORM TO	SPECS

PG. 3



County

Section

Route

Date July 18, 2016

Inspected by: Contractor or Sub. ACME Const. Co. Measured by:

Initial(s) JMS JMS & TER Calculated by: 7ER

Checked by:

Date 7-18-16 7-18-16 7-18-16

7-19-16

District Contract No. Job No.

JOB STAMP

Project

Weather Sunny Low 70's

Posted Fund Quantity **Evidence of Material Inspection** Item Code # Item Location Code in Q and Units (Optional) Book (Opt.) 1449.1 C.Y. None, topsoil taken from 21101505 Top Soil Exc. & Place Sta. 2+50 TO 7+00 Within R.O.W.

21101505 This is: an estimated progress measurement (item no.:

a final field measurement (item no.:

(e.g., instruction to Contractor, special problems, sketches with dimensions for final measurements, computations, number of persons working, hours Remarks: worked) Use reverse side, if needed.

End Areas

1.) $80' \times 1.5' = 120 \text{ S.F.}$

2.) $85' \times 2.0' = 170 \text{ S.F.}$

3.) $125' \times 2.0' = 250 \text{ S.F.}$

Volumes

 $V_1 = 120+170 \times 250' = 36,250 \text{ C.F.}$

 $V_2 = 170 + 250 \times 200' = 42,000 \text{ C.F.}$

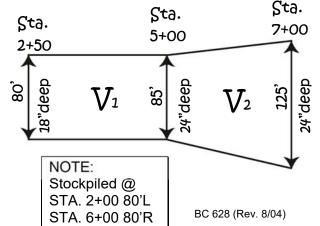
36,250 C.F.

+42,000 C.F.

 $78,250 \text{ C.F.} \div 27 = 2898.1 \text{ C.Y.}$

2898.1 C.Y. × 0.50 = 1449.1 C.Y.

Will pay remaining 50% upon placement of topsoil later.



Pay		Pay Ite								Plan QTY		Units				County:	WIL	LIAMS	ON					
4420	00970	CLASS	B PAT	CHES,	TYPE	II, 10	INCH			260.0		sy				Section:	(X1-	4)81 La	ake Cr	eek				
442	13200	SAW 0	CUTS							1470.0		ft				Route:	FAL	RTE 57	7					
																District:	9							
Thic	kness	10	inches				į.									Contract:	9863	34						
																Job No:	C-99	0-880-0	6					
Notes:																Project:								
(1)	157: RL - Ra	amp Lane,	PL - Passi	ing Lane, Dl	L - Drivin	g Lane,	SB - South	bound ,	NB - North Bo	und														
(2)											eas, depth of the a	actual patch	if contractor	undercuts e	existing pav	t without cau	ise.							
(3)	The produc	t of the sm	allest width	h & length o	f original	or final	measurem	ents.																
	(See Pa	tching	field bo	ook for t	his co	ontrac	t for all	l origir	nal measu	rements.)														
		2	Or	iginal M	easur	emen	ts							Fin	al Meas	urem ent	ts							
220			ar 51						(0) 5		% Change			(3)	=					6	1	- CE		
(1)	Sta	Patch	Width	Length	Mark	ked Q	uantitie	s (sv)	1000	ge Depth	in	Width	Length	1000010000	Quan.	Final	Pa	y Quar	ntities	(sv)	Saw	Dowel	Fina	al Meas.
Lane	200000	1,01,000,000,000							(inc	:hes)	Thickness	5511971010170		Area	Adj.	Area		# Si			Cuts	Bars		
		#	(ft)	(ft)	TYI	TYII	TY III	TYIV	Pav't	Patch	%	(ft)	(ft)	(sy)	(%)	(sy)	TYI	TYII	TYIII	TYIV	(ft)	(ea)	Bv	Date
			bound				i	1			,,,	1.7	1.7	(-2)	(,0)	(-2)			-		4-3	()		
NBDL	193+35	17	9.0	12.0		12.0			15.00	15.00	50.0	9.1	12.0	12.0	0.20	14.4		14.4			54	20	BWC	7/12/07
10 St	192+33	18	6.0	12.0		8.0					23.0	7.7				4.74.42	1	ASSESSED.			400.00	4-2KS	2.40	1.20)
NBDL	189+80	19	8.0	12.0		10.7			16.00	16.00	60.0	8.2	12.0	10.7	0.20	12.8		12.8			52	20	BWC	7/12/07
NBDL	188+80	20	7.0	12.0		9.3	1.5		16.00	16.00	60.0	7.0	12.0	9.3	0.20	11.2	-	11.2			50	20	SEE ELVISOR	2
Color Color Color						25.40,000,000	-		F-901 CF 90 19-90			0447.000	The work of the same of the sa	That Market	714100422		-				terrowere.	100 Hall 100 Co.	BWC	7/12/07
Control of the second	187+80	21	6.0	12.0		8.0			16.00	16.00	60.0	6.0	12.0	8.0	0.20	9.6		9.6			48	20	BWC	7/12/07
NBPL	187+80	22	6.0	12.0		8.0																		
NBDL	187+15	23	6.0	12.0		8.0			16.00	16.00	60.0	6.1	12.0	8.0	0.20	9.6		9.6			48	20	ФHR	7/12/07
	187+15	24	6.0	12.0		8.0																	No. 200 Commercia	
	185+75	25	6.0	12.0		8.0		-	16.00	16.00	60.0	6.1	12.0	8.0	0.20	9.6		9.6			48	20	DHR	7/12/07
NBPL	185+75	26	6.0	12.0		8.0			40.00	40.00	20.0		400	0.0	0.00	0.0		0.0			40	-00		120 700 702
NBDL	185+38	27	6.0	12.0		8.0			16.00	16.00	60.0	6.1	12.0	8.0	0.20	9.6	1	9.6			48	20	DHR	7/12/07
NBPL	185+38	28	6.0	12.0		8.0	ő			_												\neg	1	
Contractor by Chang	182+80	29	6.0	12.0		8.0	13			FOR	EXAM	DIF (/ 										
NBPL	182+80	30 31	6.0	12.0		8.0		ļ		101	LAMIN		OIVE	•										+
	181+80		6.0	12.0				-		- The	Depart	tmen	t doe	s no	t nro	wide	n	or a	nnr	ove				-
-	181+80 181+28	32 33	6.0	12.0 12.0	-	8.0					•				•		•		• •		•		-	-
A STATE OF THE STATE OF		34				12.0				∃anv	electro	nic s	nrea	dshe	ets	lt is t	he	resi	ეიⴖ	sihi	litv			
NBDL NBDL	177+15 176+21	35	9.0 6.0	12.0 12.0	-	8.0							•					-					-	
POSSESSES AND ASSESSES AND ASSESSES	175+15	36	6.0	12.0		8.0				\dashv of t	he Resi	dent	to er	nsure	e the	accu	ırad	CV O	f an	V				
	175+15	37	6.0	12.0		8.0				-								•		•				-
	174+20	38	6.0	12.0		8.0				- spre	eadshe	et he	/she	choo	oses	to us	e. i	nclu	ıdir	ig ai	nv			-
	174+20	39	6.0	12.0	<u> </u>	8.0							-							0 5	1		-	
	173+58	40	6.0	12.0		8.0				⊢ forr	nulas tl	hat m	าay b	e em	nbed	ded i	n t	he						
NBPL	173+58	41	6.0	12.0		8.0							-											
NBDL	172+85	42	6.0	12.0		8.0	53			⊢ spre	eadshe	et. N	LVER	use	any:	sprea	ads	nee'	t th	at y	'OU			
(1) 15 (1) 18 (1	172+25	43	6.0	12.0		8.0				•					•	•				•				
ECCUPACION SON	171+25	44	9.0	12.0		12.0				⊣ nav	e not c	neck	ed to	r acc	curac	у.								
	171+25	45	9.0	12.0		12.0	15			-						•								
	170+20	46	9.0	12.0		12.0							1											1
	170+20		6.0	12.0	<u> </u>	8.0											<u> </u>						 	
.,		la			0	272	0	0						64.00		76.80	0	77	0	0	0.00	100000		
-	- 00	otal	S		H-		272		1			-			+		+-		77		348	140	$\overline{}$	-

Contract 62764 - Hicks Rd

50800105 Reinforcement Bars

Bar	Bar Size	No. of Bars In Place		Length (ft-in)	Length (ft)	lb/ft *	lb	Subtotals (lb)
а	9	64	$\sqrt{}$	16 ft 3 in	16.25	3.400	55.25	3536.00 lb
a1	9	64	$\sqrt{}$	6 ft 6 in	6.5	3.400	22.10	1414.40 lb
a2	9	32	$\sqrt{}$	12 ft 9 in	12.75	3.400	43.35	1387.20 lb
h	7	70	$\sqrt{}$	6 ft 8 in	6.67	2.044	13.63	954.34 lb
h1	7	28	$\sqrt{}$	6 ft 8 in	6.67	2.044	13.63	381.74 lb
h2	6	36	$\sqrt{}$	5 ft 9 in	5.75	1.502	8.64	310.91 lb
h3	6	10	$\sqrt{}$	8 ft 9 in	8.75	1.502	13.14	131.43 lb
h4	5	204	$\sqrt{}$	3 ft 6 in	3.5	1.043	3.65	744.70 lb
V	7	21	$\sqrt{}$	10 ft 0 in	10	2.044	20.44	429.24 lb
v1	7	12	$\sqrt{}$	8 ft 6 in	8.5	2.044	17.37	208.49 lb
Х	6	4	$\sqrt{}$	3 ft 9 in	3.75	1.502	5.63	22.53 lb

^{*} per table (Art 508.07)

Total = 9520.98 lb

Total Weight of Rebar =

9520.98 lb

Theoretical Volume of Concrete =

31.0 cy

(See Calc file 54003000 Concrete Box Culvert)

Rebar/Concrete factor

9520.98lb / 31.0 cy = 307.1 lb/cy

Example Calculation

for a bar

Length x lb/ft = lb

 $16.25 \text{ ft } \times 3.4 \text{ lb} = 55.25 \text{ lb}$

 Initials
 Date

 Prepared by:
 BCA
 10/10/16

 Checked by:
 MRL
 10/10/2016

no. of bars x lb = subtotals (lb) 64 x 55.25 lb = 3536.00 lb

FOR EXAMPLE ONLY!

The Department does not provide, nor approve, any electronic spreadsheets. It is the responsibility of the Resident to ensure the accuracy of any spreadsheet he/she chooses to use, including any formulas that may be embedded in the spreadsheet. NEVER use any spreadsheet that you have not checked for accuracy.



Material Allowance Affidavit

or indrisportation	Print Form	Reset Fo	orm		
			Contract Number	District	Letting Date
			94270	7	07/10/23
			Route		County
			FAI 57		Jefferson <a>
			Project Number		Job Number
			Section Number		
Item of Material	Itemized Mate	erial Stateme	nt Unit Cost		Amount
1. Mast Arms	Quantity	8	\$2,640.00		\$21,120.00
- Macround			Ψ2,010.00		
I hereby certify that the above material has been re	reived		Subtotal		\$21,120.00
and properly stored.	.veiveu		Freight on Material		\$702.47
Resident's Signature Date			Total		\$21,822.47
			Allowed on Est. No.		
			Allowed on Est. No.		
			Proof of Payment Rec'd		
AFFIDAVIT					
John Smith	ng first duly sworn,	deposes an	d says that he is the duly	authorized re	epresentative of the
Quality Contracting, Inc.		-			
I hereby, certify that the material herein mentione	d has been receiv		nd as such has authority d in a manner satisfactor		_
Department of Transportation. Further, that said m		-	_		•
I further certify that the within statement is true and	d correct and that t		f this affidavit is to obtain	payment for r	material in storage.
Contractor Signature Date		By	41_		
		John Smi	th		
Notary Public					
State of Illinois					
County Jefferson					
Signed (or subscribed or attested) before me on N	londay, July 10 da		by		
John Smith					
(name	/s of person/s)		o:		
"OFFICIAL SEAL"	į		Signature of Notary F	Public	
MARY JONES Notary Public, State of Illinois M	; lu :				
Commission Expires 07/10/23	·y :				
(SEAL)	7		My commission expire	es 07/10/23	3





Statement of Material Allowances



E-mail Reset Form

Submit with Resider Estimate No.	nt's Pay Estimate	Report						Contract Nu	ımber Di	strict	Letting Date
05								Route	,		County
								FAI 57			Jefferson -
								Project Nun	nber		Job Number
								Section Nur	nber		
					_	Quantity					
1 Description of Mate Pay Items it will		2 Unit	3 Receipted Bill Due	4 Receipted Bill Received	5 Total from Form(s) BC-49	6 Paid for in place to date	Rem	(5-6) aining in orage	8 Contractor's cost/unit		9(7x8) Value
Mast Arms - 87 MAA&P50	7702980 S	Each	11/15/16		8	0		8	\$2,727.	.81	\$21,822.48
-	pay mat you Hint: When t of the ii	ce the materionent on the terial allowan in knowledge the contractor invoice by the days from the contractor of the contractor invoice by the contractor of the contractor of the contractor invoice by the contractor of the contractor invoice by the contractor of the contractor invoice by the contractor invoice by the contractor invoice by the contractor invoice by the contractor in the contractor invoice by the contractor invoice inv	al is paid on a previous contr ce. Guardrail and possibly l invoice consi unit of measu	n estimate if ract. This may and Aggregateing paid for sts of several arement of the nail the estima	nay not be used on a y not be possible if th te items are particula	nere is not sufficient arly vulnerable to be ake up a pay item su ate a unit price.	funds in ing remo uch as gu	that contrac ved to anoth uardrail, divid	t to deduct the ner project withou		
Add Original - Bureau of cc: District File Resident	Construction							Total value	e of material on h	and	\$21,822.48
By checking this	box and typing r	my name belo	w, I verify this	document has	been approved by th	e resident named be	elow.				
Resident Name			Date								
Sam Cooke			07/10/23								



Quantity Sheet

County 177 Stephenson

Section 20RS-1 & 20BR

Route FAP 5

District 02

Contract No. 84776 Job No. C-92-072-12

Project STPF-BRF-0005/050/000

Page 235 Item 40603310 HMA SC "C" N50 Fund 33DC01

Plan Quantity 3397.000 Unit Measure TON Contract Unit Price 77.08

Authorizations

Number	Date App'vd	Add	Deduct	Total
8	10/13/16	25.0		3,422.0

Cnty Const Sfty Quantity 177 I000 2A 3397.000

	Station to Station	Q	uantities Plac	ed	Evidence of	Progress	
Date	Location or Description	This Date	To Date	Pay Est	Material Inspection	Document Source	
	Per Art. 406.13, the >	Adjusted F	lan Quanti	ty is as follo	ows →		
	Avg. Bulk Specific Gra						
	$\frac{2.34 \times 46.8}{112} \frac{G_{mb} \times 46.8}{U} =$	=	= 0.9	78			
	Adj Plan Qty = 0.978						
9/5/16	STA 62+03 → 118+27 NB	865.8	865.8		Daily Plant Rpt. 4Tickets 4 Test	Tickets	
9/6/16	STA 118+27 → 175+79 NB	885.5	1,751.3				
9/7/16	STA 175+19 → 119+27 SB	861.0	2,612.3		(6 (6		
9/8/16	STA 119+29 → 62+03 SB	872.7	3,485.0	#5/3397	(6 (6		
9/12/16	Deduct for Max Pay	-63.0	3,422.0	#6			
			FINAL				
	Max. Pay = $3,322.3$ to	ns × 1.03 =	3,422.0 tons	$S \to Deduc^{d}$	t Pay Qty		
	Quan. Placed 3,485.0	– Max. Pa	y 3,422.0 = [Deduct 63.0)		
	The surface was che	cked and r	no Variation	s found. S	'ee FB #3, p. 35.		
Source of	documentation						
for final qเ	uantity: Tickets						

For all tonnage items
weighed on platform scales:
Scales checked by
Dept. Of Agriculture
Date on decal 2016
Identification No. 074346
Scale Location General
Plant 1, Rock Falls

Inspection Reports

Date	Mistic Report No. or Source or Manufacturer	Amount	Total to Date	Transferred to Other Code or Remarks
9/5/16	MI-305, Daily Bit Plant	865.8	865.8	
9/6/16	Output	887.5	1,753.3	
9/7/16		861.0	2,614.3	
9/8/16	•	875.5	3,489.8	



County

Section

Route

Date <u>9-22-16</u>

Weather Sun, 800

Contractor or Sub. B & M Constr.

Inspected by: Measured by: Calculated by:

Checked by:

Date
9-22-16
9-22-16
9-22-16
9-28-16

District Contract No. Job No.

Project



Item Code #	Fund Code (Opt.)	Item	Location	Quantity and Units	Evidence of Material Inspection (Optional)	Posted in Q Book
42400100	07AU01	PC Conc. Sidewalk 4	RT 0+00-	2,500.0	Plant Report & Tickets & Test	1
			RT 5+00	SF		
1						

This is:

an estimated progress measurement (item no.:

√ a final field measurement (item no.: <u>42400100</u>)
 (e.g., instruction to Contractor, special problems, sketches with dimensions for final measurements, computations, number of persons working, hours

Remarks: (e.g., instruction to Contractor, special worked) Use reverse side, if needed.

Depth Checks

$$STA 0+00 = 4.05$$
"

$$3+00 = 4.05$$
"

$$5.0' \times 500.0' = 2,500.0 \text{ SF}$$

Cross-Slope Checks1

$$STA 0+00 = 1.9\%$$



35044 Resident

Truck Tare Weights



Print Form Reset Form

Date				Contract Numbe	r District	Letting Date
07/10/23				90210	5	07/10/23
Contractor				Route		County
Trusty Hauling				FAI 57		Champaign -
Scale Location				Project Number		Job Number
Gravel Group -	- Rantoul					
Material				Section Number		
CA-6						
Truck or Licens	se Number	Name on True	nk		Tare Weight	Driver in Truck?
- 1. 19	se rramber	Peters	un		20,000.0000	
- 2.44		Peters			20,500.0000	
- 3. 21		Peters			20,800.0000	
- 4. 22		Peters			21,000.0000	
- 5. 43		Peters			20,000.0000	Yes No
- 6. 40		Peters				Yes No
- 7.						Yes No
- 8.						Yes No
- 9.						Yes No
- 10.						Yes No
- 11.						Yes No
- 12.						Yes No
- 13.						Yes No
- 14.						Yes No
- 15.						Yes No
- 16.						Yes No
- 17.						Yes No
- 18.						Yes No
- 19.						Yes No
- 20.						Yes No
Add						***
		nauling material to Department of Trans orm scale weights.	portation proj	ects must be est	ablished daily wher) pay quantities
		certification information:				
	Inspector					
	Paul Kliner					
Certificate No.						

Earl T. Jones



Independent Weight Check

E-mail Reset Form

Instructions:

At random, select a loaded truck and obtain a loaded weight on an independent scale. Allow the truck to unload. Then obtain an empty weight. For additional information see BIC Independent Weight Check Manual.

ALL FIELDS MUST BE COMPLETED AND ALL WEIGHT TICKETS SUBMITTED WITH FORM.

		Aggregate	⊠ HMA ☐ Sa	ilt			
Ticket Information		District 5	Maintenance Yar	d N/A			•
Supplier Code/Name/City	3916-03, CR	OSS CONST. CO.,	, RANTOUL				¥
Loaded Weight (Gross)*	73,260		Local Ticket Num	ber 047	7488		
Empty Weight (Tare)*	28,180						
Local Ticket Weight (Net	45,080						
Additional Comments							
Scale Decal No. 006	151, Decal Yea	ar 2016. Contract 9	90939				
	•						
Independent Scale Infor	mation						
Loaded Weight (Gross)	73,260		Company Name	Bunge(D	ump 2)Dai	nville	
Empty Weight (Tare)	28,080		City	Danville			
Calculated Net Weight	45,180		Trucking Co	Gilbert			
			Truck ID	456			
Weight Tolerance %	-0.22%			Aggregate	НМА	Salt	
Weight Tolerance lbs	-100		Tolerance:	0.7%	0.5%	600 lbs	
(Ticket Weight - Ind. Wt. Ck.	Net Weight) / Ind. W	Vt. Ck. Net Wt. x 100					

Weight Check Performed By

Weight Check Performed on Date

Matt A. Young

09/27/16

Use the "Attach Files" button below, attach scale tickets and supporting documentation.

Attach Files

An Independent Weight Check was performed today and passed.

- An Independent Weight Check was performed today and failed.
 - . Within 24 hours, email this completed IWC Form with the subject line "IWC OOT".
 - Within seven (7) calendar days, email completed OOT Action Report, BIC 7001, to DOT.ITWC@illinois.gov.

Use the "Save As" button below, name the completed form with the supplier code and date the Independent Weight Check was performed (ex. 12345-03 040125.pdf).

Save As

Upon completion click the "E-mail" button above.

Please cc: Appropriate District Staff / Contractor. If you have any questions or need any assistance, please contact your Construction Quality Engineer. Thank you in advance for your cooperation.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Ticket Tape Example, Aggregate Base Course, Type A (English)

8-8-16 35100100 AGG BASE (STA 1+20 to 19+00	CSI	0. 24,300.	C +
		-	
Contract 900	02	23,700.	+
		22,300.	+
		24,700.	+
		23,500.	+
		22,900.	+
		25,500.	+
		23,700.	+
		23,800.	+
		22,800.	+
9 (24,000.	+
Calc by: <i>JW/S</i> 8-8-16 Check by: <i>RH</i> 8-9-16		23,100.	+
8-8 8-3		23,600. 24,100.	++
\$ \$		23,800.	+
Calc by: JWS		24,300.	+
ä		23,400.	+
à K		24,300.	+
) e pe		22,800.	+
ÜU		25,600.	+
		23,200. 24,000.	++
		23,900.	+
		547,300	*
		LBS	
		547,300.	÷
		2,000	=
		273.65	*
		273.03 tOns	
Actual	=	<u> 220.9 – 206.:</u>	1 =
Moisture		206.1	-
. 1			
		= 0.072	
Pay Wt.	=	273.65 × 1.0	6
• •• ••		1.072	-
	=	270.6 TON	S
		<u> </u>	۲

NOTE: Refer to Small Quantities provision in Section A of doc guide. No moisture correction required if less than 500 tons per day, however IDOT reserves right to perform moisture correction on any amounts delivered.

This is an example of the documentation requirement for granular pay items paid on a tonnage basis.

This adding machine tape is to be securely bound around the truck tickets for each pay item for each day.





Inspector's Daily Report

County

Section

Route

Date <u>7-20-16</u>		Initial(s)	Date	District	100
Contractor or Sub. <u>ACME Construction</u>	Inspected by: Measured by:	<u>KWH</u>	7-20-16	Contract No. Job No.	OW.
Weather <u>Cloudy, 82^O</u>	Calculated by: Checked by:	KWH SIM	7-20-16 7-22-16	Project	57

Item Code #	Fund Code (Opt.)	Item	Location	Quantity and Units	Evidence of Material Inspection (Optional)	Posted in Q Book
25000700		Agricultural Ground Limestone	Entire Job (20 acres)	83.5 tons	Tickets from approved aggregate source	√
					List - Charleston Stone Co. @	
					Charleston, IL (Coles County)	
					West Pit, see wt. tickets in	
					File #6 (list & tick)	

This is:	an estimated progress measurement (item no.:)
	 a final field measurement (item no.: <u>25000700</u>)
Remarks:	(e.g., instruction to Contractor, special problems, sketches with dimensions for final measurements, computations, number of person worked) Use reverse side, if needed	s working, hours

Plans require 4 Tons/acre to be applied to 20 acres

From "Agricultural Limestone Booklet" at http://www.idot.illinois.gov/Assets/uploads/files/Doing-Business/Specialty-Lists/Highways/Materials/Materials-4-Physical-Research/Aggregate/2016LimestoneBook.pdf,

The 4 year conversion factor = 0.85

Total tons required = 4 T/acre x 20 acres x 0.85 = 68.0 Tons

Actual tons delivered = 71.0 Tons (see Tickets)

Pay $Qty. = 71.0 \text{ tons} \div 0.85 = 83.5 \text{ tons}$ (Max Pay 80 tons x 1.08 = 86.4 Tons)



Inspector's **Daily Report**

County

Section

Route

Date 9-13-16

Weather Sunny, 810

Contractor or Sub. <u>Interstate LandsCaping</u>

Inspected by: Measured by: Calculated by:

Checked by:

Initial(s) KWH, SM KWH, Sm KWHSM

Date 9-13-16 9-13-16 9-13-16 9-19-16

District Contract No. Job No.

Project



Item Code #	Fund Code (Opt.)	Item	Location	Quantity and Units	Evidence of Material Inspection (Optional)	Posted in Q Book
25000200		Seeding, Class 2	STA. 1 +00 TO	4.5 ACRE	Certificate of Seed Analysis From	
			19 + 00 LT.		Registered Seed Technologist	
25100105		Mulch Method 1	66 66	4.5 ACRE	Straw – Visual	
nio ^r	Şeed	675 lb. Delivered →	Rate =900LB/4.5AC=200	LB/ACRE √		
APPROTOS .	Straw	9.0 Tons Delivered →	Rate = 9.0T/4.5 AC = 2	Ton/Acre √		
APTA						

This is: an estimated progress measurement (item no.:

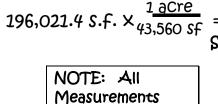
a final field measurement (item no.: 25000200, 25100105

(e.g., instruction to Contractor, special problems, sketches with dimensions for final measurements, computations, number of persons working, hours Remarks: worked) Use reverse side, if needed.

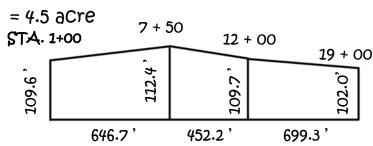
$$\frac{1}{2}$$
 (109.6 + 112.4) × 646.7 = 71,783.7 s.f.

$$\frac{1}{2}$$
 (112.4 + 109.7) × 452.2 = 50,216.8

$$\frac{1}{2}$$
 (109.7 + 102.0) × 699.3 = $\frac{74,020.9}{196,021.4}$ S.f.



Taken on Slope!







Traffic Control Surveillance Report

Print Form

Reset Form

Contract Number Contractor Date 99999 09/14/16 General Contractor, Inc. Time of Inspection Signature Weather Comments and/or Corrective Action Midnight 1 A.M. Míke Jones 2 A.M. Light Rain, 50F All Traffic Control good 3 A.M. 4 A.M. 5 A.M. Míke Jones Light Fog, Calm, 50F All Traffic Control good 6 A.M. 7 A.M. 8 A.M. 9 A.M. 10 A.M. CONTRACTOR WORKED 8:00 am - 4:30 PM PAY: 15.5/24 = 0.65 CAL DAY 11 A.M. CALC'D BY: REJ 9-15-16 CK'D BY: 94M 9-15-16 Noon 1 P.M. 2 P.M. 3 P.M. 4 P.M. 5 P.M. Partly cloudy, 62F Traffic control ok 6 P.M. Jack Hammer 7 P.M. 8 P.M. 9 P.M. Jack Hammer Clear and calm, 46F Moved barricade back in place, Traffic control ok 10 P.M. 11 P.M.

Distribution: Contractor

Resident

Completed forms must be turned in to the Resident the next working day.



Inspector's Daily Report

County

Section

Route

Date September 6, 2016

Weather Partly Cloudy, 760

Contractor or Sub. Artful Const.

Inspected by: Measured by: Calculated by:

Checked by:

Initial(s)

WNP

WNP & CJ

WNP

Date

9/6/16

9/6/16

9/6/16

9/12/16

District Contract No. Job No.

Project

JOB

Item Code #	Fund Code (Opt.)	Item	Location	Quantity and Units	Evidence of Material Inspection (Optional)	Posted in Q Book
50200100		Structure Excav.	Pier #2 @	239.4 CY		✓
			Sta. 47 + 23.61			

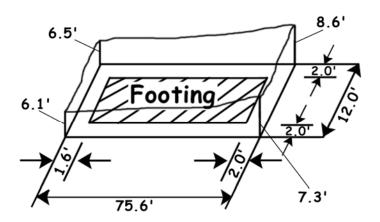
This is: an estimated progress measurement (item no.:

 $\sqrt{}$

a final field measurement (item no.: 50200100

Remarks:

(e.g., instruction to Contractor, special problems, sketches with dimensions for final measurements, computations, number of persons working, hours worked) Use reverse side, if needed.



$$Vol = \left(\frac{8.6' + 7.3' + 6.1' + 6.5'}{4}\right) \times 75.6' \times 12.0' \times 1/27 = 239.4 \text{ CY}$$

NOTE:

Max allowable pay width = 2.0 ft + ftg. Width + 2.0 ft. Max allowable pay length = 2.0 ft. + ftg. Length + 2.0 ft.

See FB #3, p. 23 for layout



Inspector's **Daily Report**

County

Section

Route

Date 8-15-16

Weather Clear, 70's

Contractor or Sub. Stan's Sewer Co.

Inspected by: Measured by: Calculated by: Checked by:

Initial(s) RCWRCW LM7 RCW

m. f

Date 8-15-16 8-15-16 8-15-16 8-23-16

District Contract No. Job No.

Project



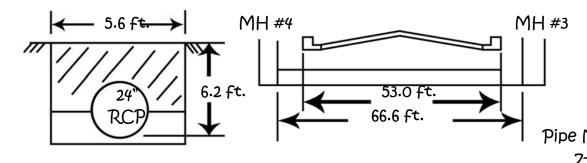
Item Code #	Fund Code (Opt.)	Item	Location	Quantity and Units	Evidence of Material Inspection (Optional)	Posted in Q Book
20800150		Trench Backfill	MH #3 to MH#4	55.2 CY	Approved Srce. & Shipment Ticket	
					(Mid-America S&G)	
55022000		SS 2 RCP CL 3 24	MH# 3 to MH#4	66.6 FT	List and Mark (CMCM)	

This is: an estimated progress measurement (item no.:

Remarks:

a final field measurement (item no.: 20800150, 55022000

(e.g., instruction to Contractor, special problems, sketches with dimensions for final measurements, computations, number of persons working, hours worked) Use reverse side, if needed.



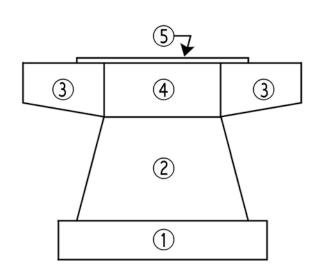
Trench Backfill:

Pay Length = 2' + 53' + 2' = 57.0'Trench Width > Max Pay Width Therefore Use Table

 $0.968 \frac{\text{CY}}{\text{FT}} \times 57.0^{\circ} = 55.2 \text{ CY}$

Pipe Markings: C-76-III 7-12-16 CMCM

CALC BY: jws 11-8-16 CHECK BY: MLC 11/8/16



50300225

CONCRETE STRUCTURES

1. $8.5' \times 2.25' \times 18.33' \times 1/27$ (no = 12.98 deduction for steel H-pile)

2.
$$\frac{12.0 + 16.0}{2} \times 16.25$$
 ' $\times 2.5$ ' $\times \frac{1}{27}$ = 21.06

3.
$$2(\frac{2.5+5.5}{2}) \times 8.00' \times 2.5' \times \frac{1}{27} = 5.93$$

4.
$$12.00' \times 5.50' \times 2.50' \times 1/27 = 6.11$$

Total Conc. Pier 2 46.2 Cu yd

50800105 REINFORCEMENT BARS

Bar	Şize	No.	Length Ea.	#5	#6	#9	#11
h9	5	4	27' – 9"	111.0			
h10	5	4	23' - 0"	92.0			
h11	5	36	11' - 9"	423.0			
n	5	36	4' - 10"	174.0			
p1	11	10	27' – 9"				277.5
p2	5	8	9' – 3"	74.0			
S1	5	56	6' - 8"	373.3			
S 2	5	36	8' - 8"	312.0			
\$ 3	5	18	9' – 8"	174.0			
t1	9	22	8' – 3"			181.5	
u1	6	6	10' - 3"		61.5'		
V7	5	36	20' - 6"	738.0			
ω1	5	8	18' - 0"	144.0			
		Total Leng	th Each Size	2615.3'	61.5'	181.5'	277.5
		× lb	s./ft.	1.043	1.502	3.400	5.313
		Total lbs	. each size	2727.8	92.4	617.1	1474.4

Total lbs. rebar pier #2 = 4912 lbs.

SUMMARY OF FIELD COMPUTATIONS

County Section

Route

District •

CONC STRUCT 50300225 CONC SUP-STR 50300255

50800105

JOB STAMP REINFORCEMENT BARS Contract No.

REINF BARS, EPOXY CTD. 50800205

Job No. Project No.

				•	
LOCATION	CALCULATED	CHECKED	PLAN QTY	CALC. QT	
	BY	BY			QTY.
CONCRETE	SUPERSTRUCTUI	RES			
DECK	ICS	BDL	257.4 CY	250 0 CV	259.8 CY
<i>B26</i> 7 (8-23-16	9-1-16	237.4 (1	239.6 (1	207.0 ()
PARAPETS	ICS	PLAN	23.0	23.2	23.2
	8-23-16	CHECKS	25.0	23.2	23.2
		TOTAL	280.4 CY		283.0 CY

ADD 2-0-CY AUTH #2

2.6

CONCRETE STRUCTURES

CONCIDIBATION	~~~				
2 ABUTMENTS	BDL 8-23-16	PLAN CHECKS	77.8 CY	77.5 CY	77.5 CY
PIERS 1 4 3	BDL 8-23-16	PLAN CHECKS	136.4	136.4	136.4
PIER 2	BDL 8-24-16	JCS 8-24-16	79.0	74.0	74.0
		TOTAL	293.2 CY		287.9 CY

DEDUCT 5.3 CY AUTH. #2

DEINIFODCEMENT BADC, FROXY COATED

KLINI OKCLI	TEINI DAID, EI	ONICOAILD			•
DECK	BDL	jcs	52,910 LB	52,804	52,804 LB
	8-24-16	8-24-16	05,720 DD	J2,00 f	
PARAPETS	jcs	PLAN CHECKS	1,840	1,844	1,844
	8-23-16		2,010	2,011	2,011
		TOTAL	54,750 LB		54,648 LB

DEDUCT 102 LBS AUTH. #2

REINFORCEMENT BARS

TENTI ORGENTE	שודים ווי				
2 ABUTMENTS	ICS	PLAN CHECKS	5,760 LB	5,756 LB	5,756 LB
- (5011151115	8-30-16	·	מת ססיים	01700 DD	0,700 DD
PIERS 1 & 3	\mathcal{BDL}	PLAN CHECKS	8,690	8,691	8,691
112140213	9-1-16		0,090	0,031	0,091
PIER 2	\mathcal{BDL}	PWR	6 030	5.012	5.012
7 12103	8-30-16	8/30/1 6	6,030	5,912	5,912
		TOTAL	20,480 LB		20,359 LB

DEDUCT 121 LBS AUTH. #2



Inspector's Daily Report

10/13/17

County

Section

Route

Project

JOB STAMP 10/13/17 Initial(s) District Date Date MRL 10/13/17 Inspected by: Contract No. Contractor or Sub. COLBERT CONCRETE Measured by: MRL + MN 10/13/17 Job No. Calculated by: MRL 10/13/17 PARTLY SUNNY, 62° Checked by:

MN

Item Code #	Fund Code (Opt.)	Item	Location	Quantity and Units	Evidence of Material Inspection (Optional)	Posted in Q Book
60600095		CL SI CONC (OUTLET)	NB STA 705+42	3.53 C.Y. √	DAILY PLANT REPORT & TICKET & TEST	DQ #6

This is:		an estimated progress measurement	(item no.:)
	\square	a final field measurement (item no.:	60600095	1
Remarks:		·	problems, sketches with dimensions for final measurements, computations, number of person) Is working, hours
		worked) Use reverse side if needed		0 ,

BUILT ACCORDING TO STANDARD 606006-03, "OUTLETS FOR CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER TY B-6.24"

OUTLET LENGTH (MEASURED FROM END OF RADIUS) = 16.6' ✓

SECTION A-A TO E-E

2.38 C.Y.(FROM STANDARD) /

Weather

SECTION F-F

16.6' X 0.069 C.Y.PER FT

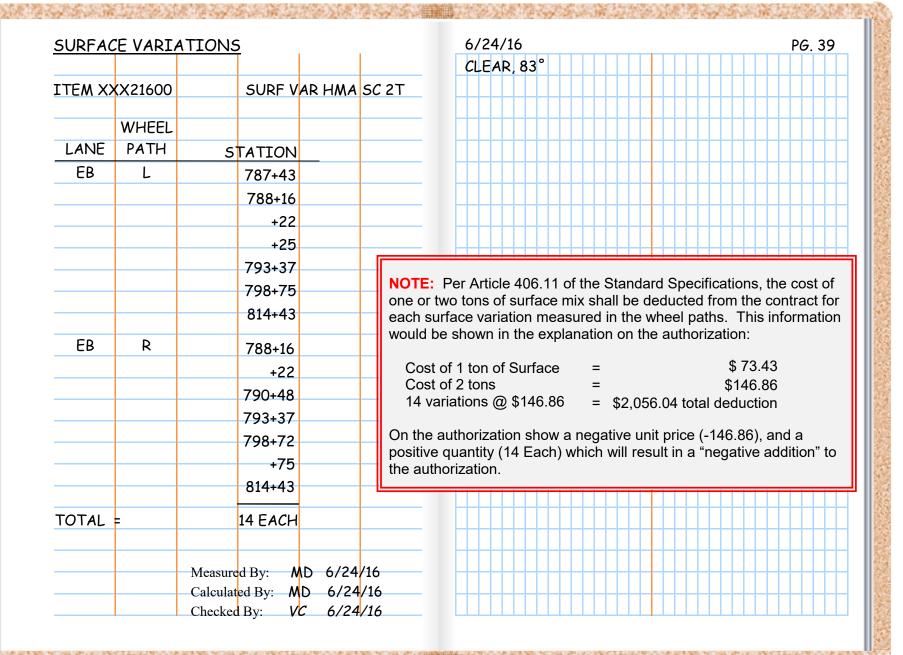
+ 1.15 C.Y. √

BC 628 (Rev. 8/04)

TOTAL

3.53 C.Y. ✓

Printed 10/13/2017





Quantity Sheet

Section 59-1, 2(I-2); 68-1, 2(I-2)

Route FAI 55

County 117

District 06

Contract No. 72B21 Job No. C-96-023-12

Project

Page 16 Item 70100800

TRAF CONT PROT 701401

Fund 07E0A01 Plan Quantity 1.000 Unit Measure L SUM

Contract Unit Price 28000.00

Authorizations

	7.0.0						
Number	Date App'vd	Add	Deduct	Total			

Cnty Const Sfty Quantity 117 I000 2A 1.000

	Station to Station	Quantities Placed			Evidence of	Progress
Date	Location or Description	This Date	To Date	Pay Est	Material Inspection	Document Source
	From Progress Schedule Total				NA	
	Est. Months of Use	= 9				
3/22/16	Initial Setup	0.25	0.25			
4/1/16	0.5 MO/9 MO. X 65%	0.04	0.29	#1		
4/22/16	1 MO/9MO × 65%	0.07	0.36	#2		
5/27/16		0.07	0.43	#3		
6/24/16		0.07	0.50	#4		
7/22/16	66	0.07	0.57	#5		
8/26/16	66	0.07	0.64	#6		
9/23/16	66	0.07	0.71	#7	*Note: The To	
10/21/16	66	0.07	0.78	#8	- Work Items Co Traffic Contro	vered by This [tem [ncreased
11/18/16	TRAF CONT. REMOVED	0.22	1.0	#9	By 10%. See Calc. On Opposit Page.	
			FINAL			
Source of	documentation		•			

Source of documentation

for final quantity: -----

Page 1 of 2 BC 625 (Rev. 4/98)

	1 4	COPCTD	701401	1	ı
	/	OKSID	, 701401		
					UNIT
DESCRIP	TION		UNIT		PRICE
CLA PAT	CH T2 12		SQ.YD.		\$185.00
CLA PAT	CH T3 12		SQ.YD.		\$160.00
CLA PAT	CH T4 12		5Q .YD.		\$155.00
CLA PAT	CH T2 14		5Q .YD.		\$200.00
CLA PAT	CH T3 14		5Q .YD.		\$190.00
PATCH R	EINF.		5Q .YD.		\$60.00
SAW CU	75		FT.		\$1.00
<i>SUBGRA</i>	DE REPAI	R	DOLLAR		\$1.00
CLA PAT	CH T2 13		SQ.YD.		\$190.00
TIE BARS			EACH		\$15.00
(FINAL	COST - PL	AN COST) = <u>(118,0</u> 0	00.45 - 100	5,529.00)
	'AN COST			5,529.00	
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		= 10.768	,	> 10%
					- , .
P =	28,000	(BID UNI)	T PRICE FO	DR STD. 70	01401)
	<u>(118,000</u>				
		106,529	<u>, </u>		
ADJ. UI		,	O.75P[1+	(X - 0.1)	1
		= 28,161.3			
4011	ISTMENIT	<i>'</i>	36 - \$28,C	000 = \$161	36

PLAN	PLAN	FINAL	FINAL
QTY	COST	QTY	COST
155	\$28,675.00	169.6	\$31,376.00
48	\$7,680.00	59.5	\$9,520.00
31	\$4,805.00	30.2	\$4,681.00
159	\$31,800.00	193.1	\$38,620.00
16	\$3,040.00	0.0	\$0.00
420	\$25,200.00	459.1	\$27,546.00
3059	\$3,059.00	3241.4	\$3,241.40
0	\$0.00	852.05	\$852.05
11	\$2,09000	10.6	\$2,014.00
12	<u>\$180.00</u>	10.0	\$150.00
TOTAL	\$106,529.00		\$118,000.45
THEREFORE	- ADJUSTMENT I	NEEDED	
	Measured By:		
	Calculated By:	MD 6/24/	16
	Checked By:	VMC 6/24/	16
<u>PAYXXXO</u>	<u> 3100 = \$161.36</u>		

PG. 4



Quantity Sheet

Section 59-1, 2(I-2); 68-1, 2(I-2)

Route FAI 55

County 117

District 06

Contract No. 72B21 Job No. C-96-023-12

Project

Page 27
Item XXX03100
Traf Cont Price Adj
Fund 07E0A01
Plan Quantity 0
Unit Measure L SUM
Contract Unit Price 161.36

Authorizations

Number	Date App'vd	Add	Deduct	Total			
16	12/19/16	1.0		1.0			

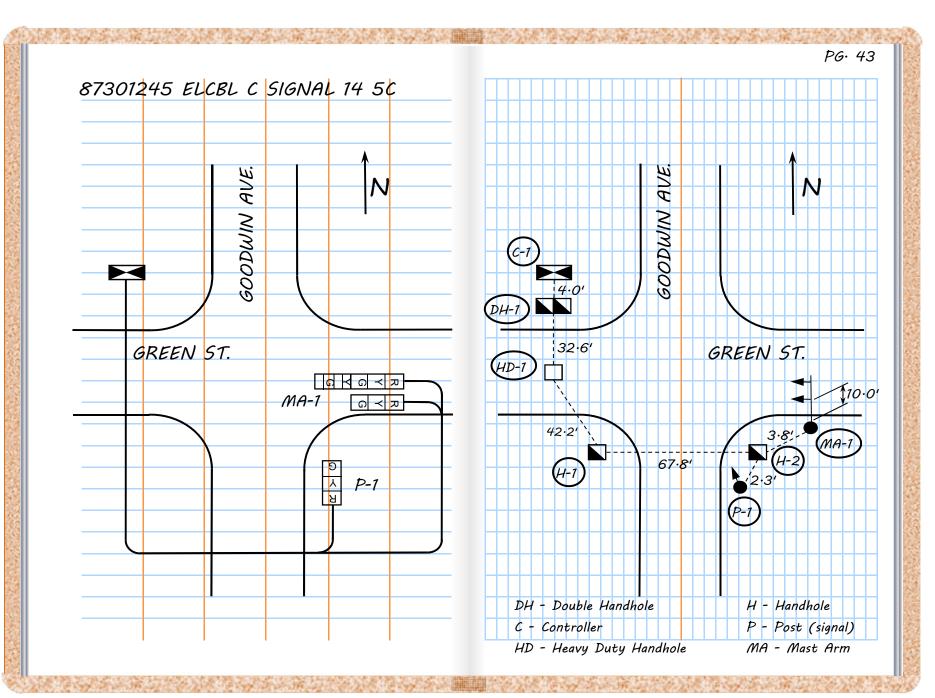
Cnty Const Sfty Quantity 117 I000 2A 0.000

	Station to Station	Quantities Placed			Evidence of	Progress	
Date	Location or Description	This Date	To Date	Pay Est	Material Inspection	Document Source	
12/12/16	Price Adjustment	1.0	1.0		NA	See calc file	
	Of 70100800 Traf.		FINAL				
	Cont. & Protection						
	Std 701401						

Source of documentation

for final quantity: See spreadsheet in CalC file

Page 1 of 2 BC 625 (Rev. 4/98)



DATE	FROM	TO	LENGTH	SLACK	VERTICAL
6/21	C-1	DH-1	4.0'	13.0'	3.0'
	DH-1	HD-1	32.6'	6∙5'	
	HD-1	H-1	42.21	6∙5'	
	H-1	H-2	67.8'	6∙5'	
"A-1"	SUBTOTA	L	146.6′	32.5'	3.0'
	H-2	P-1	2.31		3.0'
	P-1	SIGNAL HEAD			13.0'
"A-1"	C-1	H-2	146.6'	32.5'	3.0'
	H-2	MA-1	3.8'		3⋅0'
	MA-1	SIGNAL HEAD	10.0'		20.0'
F	inal Meas	urement:	<u>419.3′</u>		

RUN	
TOTAL	TOTAL NOTES
	SEE PAGE 43 FOR
	SCHEMATIC AND
	MEASUREMENTS
200.41	
218.91	419.3'
	Measured By: EAL & CR 6/24/16
	Calculated By: EAL 6/24/16
	Checked By: <i>CR</i> 6/24/16

PIPE CU	/LVERT				
					DATE
ІТЕМ	DESC.	RIPTION		STA.	INST.
<i>542A0235</i>	P CVL	CL A 130		10+50	7/11/16
//		//		11+90	"
//		//		13+24	7/12/16
542A0241	P CVL	CL A 136		14+18	"
542A0247	P CVL	CLA 142	?	15+95	7/13/16
542A0235	P CVL	CL A 130)	18+02	//
SUBCON	TRACTO	R: ROGE	RS CONST	RUCTIO	V
WEATHE	<i>R:</i>				
	7/11/16	SUN.	NY, 79°		
	7/12/16	SUN.	NY, 82°		
	7/13/16	PAR	TLY CLOU	/DY, 75°	
All FRO	ОМ АМЕЛ	R PIPF CO	2		
	VED LIST				
(AFFKC	VLV LIJI	7 /1/7/	/		
					I

STAKED	MEASURED	PAY
LENGTH	LENGTH	LENGTH
31.0′	31.2 ′	31.0′ √
27.0'	28.3′	27.01
50.0′	49.3'	49.31
24.0′	24.0'	24.01
112.0′*	112.7′	112.0'
21.0	21.0′	21.0
21.0	21.0	21.0
* PLAN LEI	NGTH OF 100.0' IS	IN ERROR.
TOTAL PAY	LENGTHS:	
	542A0235	128.3′ √
	542A0241	24.0′ √
	542A0247	112.0′ \
	5 /2, 102 //	17210
STAKEDIEN	IGTH CHECKED BY	: MD & VC 7/6/16
211 11 LL		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	Measured By	r: MD & VC 7/13/16
	Calculated B	y: MD //13/16
	Checked By:	7/10/16
	Checked By	<u> </u>

PG. 83

February 24, 2016

County Section Route Contract No.

Don Doe, Superintendent ACME Construction 1200 North Easy Street Anyplace, IL

Dear Mr. Doe:

As specified in Article 512.16 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, you are hereby being provided this itemized list of authorized lengths of metal pile shells to furnish for the structure for the above route and section.

It has been determined from the test piles driven on February 18, 2016 that the following lengths should be furnished:

E Abut 23 pile @ 24' = 552 lin. ft.

Pier 1 32 pile @ 30' = 960 lin. ft.

W Abut 23 pile @ 36' = 828 lin. ft.

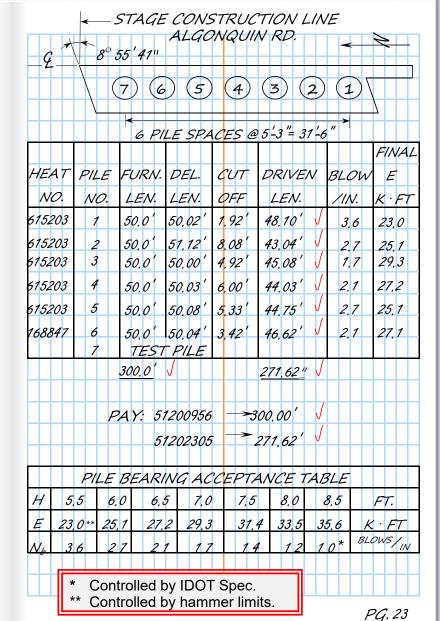
Very Truly Yours,

John Smith

John Smith District Engineer Note:

Final documentation for FURNISHING PILES consists of a copy of the itemized list which was given to the Contractor and field measurements of the delivered piling.

DATE:	TUE	SDAY 6,	/28/16		
WEATHE	R: MO	STLY SU	VNY, 60°	AM	
	PAI	RTLY CL	OUDY, 16	° PM	
					1
CONTRA	CTOR: N	EWMARA	K/7 AM-	3:30 PM)	/
PAY ITE	1S:				
51200956	FURN I	METAL P	ILE SHE	LLS, 12"x	0.179 "
-51202308	DRIVIN	G PILES			
CREW:	1 FOREM	1AN, 4 C.	ARPENT	ERS,	
	2 OPER		11111 051	T 1 C 120	, , , , , ,
EQUIPME		•			H II)
			APE DI	9- 4 2	
		4190 LB R = - 47	KAM K · FT @	LJ - 11 2	5 [']
					,
			K · FT @ A <i>CTING F</i>		
NOMINA	I RENID				
1001111020	- NLQ D	DEANIVE	7. 200 KI	٥	
NUMBER	RFO'D:	7. INCL.	IDING TE	ST PILF	
FURNISH				,	3/16)
NOMINAL			i .	TERGI	<i>y</i> 70)
	= 6.6 F _{eff}				
- INDB	1000	·			1-0/11
	7000	Measu	red By: <i>EP</i>	& ML 6/	28/16
			ated By:	EA %	20/10
			ked By:	MSL 6	/28/16
		Check	2000		





Test Pile Driving Record

Structure Number	016-2861	Date Driving Started	6/21/2016	Date Cor	npleted 6/22/2016 Sheet 1 of 1
Abutment/Pier No.	East Abut. (Stage 1)	Calculated by	RMW	Route	FAP 343
Pile Type & Size	Metal Shell 12" dia w/.1	79" walls Checked by	WMK	Section	70D-Y-B-R & 70HB-R-1
Nominal Required B	Bearing 372 kips E	Estimated Plan Length	69 ft.	County	COOK
Pile Cutoff Elevatio	n 873.77 ft. Authori	zed Furnished Length	78 ft.	Contract	62897
Ground Surface Ele	ev. At Pile While Drivin	ng 840.23 ft.* Closest I	Boring(s)	B-1 & sb-5	Driven Bearing Verification Gates
Hammer Make & M	odel Delmag D30-32	Hammei	r Cushion I	Material & T	hickness Conbest , 2" thick
Max. Operating Ene	ergy 55,898 ftlbs.	Min. Operating Energ	gy <u>25,383</u> 1	ftlbs.	Pile Helmet Weight 4250 lbs.

•									
Tip	Distance	Blows	Hammer	Nominal	Tip	Distance	Blows	Hammer	Nominal
Elevation	Below	Per	Energy	Driven	Elevation	Below	Per	Energy	Driven
(Feet)	Cut Off	(Inch)	Developed	Bearing	(Feet)	Cut Off	(Inch)	Developed	Bearing
840.23	31.54				811.23	61.54	1.1	36400	248
839.23	32.54				810.23	62.54	1.1	34125	237
838.23	33.54				809.23	63.54	1.0	31850	212
837.23	34.54				808.23	64.54	0.9	36400	219
836.23	35.54				807.23	65.54	1.1	36400	248
835.23	36.54				806.23	66.54	1.2	40650	282
834.23	37.54	<0.5	<25383		805.23	67.54	1.1	38675	258
833.23	38.54	<0.5	<25383		804.23	68.54	1.3	40950	294
832.23	39.54	<0.5	<25383		803.23	69.54	1.3	40950	294
831.23	40.54	<0.5	<25383		802.23	70.54	1.3	47775	326
830.23	41.54	<0.5	<25383		801.23	71.54	1.5	45500	339
829.23	42.54	<0.5	<25383		800.23	72.54	2.5	45500	422
828.23	43.54	<0.5	<25383		799.23	73.54	2.2	47775	413
827.23	44.54	<0.5	<25383		798.23	75.54	2.5	43225	409
826.23	45.54	0.5	27300	102	797.23	76.54	2.5	43225	409
825.23	46.54	0.5	27300	102	796.23	77.54	2.5	45500	422
824.23	47.54	0.5	31850	118					
823.23	48.54	0.7	27300	144					
822.23	49.54	0.7	27300	144					
821.23	50.54	0.7	27300	144					
820.23	51.54	0.6	27300	125					
819.23	52.54	0.6	31850	143					
818.23	53.54	0.8	29575	172					
817.23	55.54	1	29575	201					
816.23	56.54	1	27300	189					
815.23	57.54	0.5	31850	118					
814.23	58.54	0.5	31850	118					
813.23	59.54	0.5	34125	126					
812.23	60.54	0.8	34125	192					

Driving Observations and Comments: Hammer would not fire until 835.23, Could not Read Energy until elevation 825.23

min. test pile driven bearing = 372kips X 1.10 = 409 kips

First consistant Bearing around 73 ft ---- order ~ 78ft. since boring st-5 shows stiffer soil at deeper elevation.

cc: Bureau of Bridges and Structures

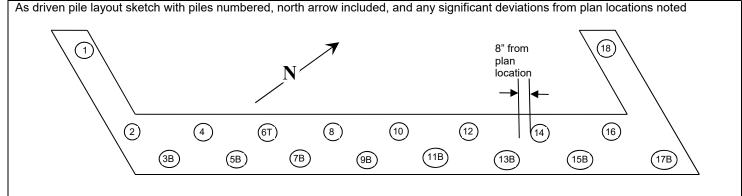
Printed 10/31/17 BBS 757 (Rev. 01/21/10)

^{*}reflects being driven from bottom of plan specified precored hole elevation



Production Pile Driving Data

Structure Number 016-2861 Date Driving Started 10/19/2016 Date Completed 10/22/2016 Sheet 1 of 1 **FAP 343** Abutment/Pier No. East Abut. (Stage 1) Calculated by **RMW** Route 70D-Y-B-R & 70HB-R-1 Pile Type & Size Metal Shell 12" dia w/.179" walls Checked by **WMK** Section Nominal Required Bearing 372 kips Estimated Plan Length 69 ft. County COOK Pile Cutoff Elevation 873.77 ft. Authorized Furnished Length 78 ft. Contract 62897 Ground Surface Elev. At Pile While Driving 840.23 ft.* Closest Boring(s) B-1 & sb-5 Driven Bearing Verification Gates Hammer Cushion Material & Thickness Conbest, 2" thick Hammer Make & Model Delmag D30-32 Max. Operating Energy 55,898 ft.-lbs. Min. Operating Energy 25,383 ft.-lbs. Pile Helmet Weight 4250 lbs.



Indicate (B) at battered piles and (T) at test piles
--

Pile	Delivered	Added	Final	Paid	Paid	Blows	Hammer	Nominal	
No.	Length	Splice	Cutoff	Driven	Furnished	Per	Energy	Driven	Driving Observations & Comments
	(Feet)	Length	Length	Length	Length	(Inch)	Developed	Bearing	
1	81.8	0	3	78.8	78.8	2	43225	373	82 ft piles delivered as two 41 ft. sections
2	81.8	0	10.5	71.3	78	2.5	38675	381	
3B	82	0	5	77	78	3	34125	378	
4	82	0	4	78	78	2	43225	373	Bend in Pile 4 occurred 10' prior to bearing,
5B	82	0	5	80	80	2.4	38675	375	cut out bend and re-splied pile per BBS
6T						2.5	45500	422	Test pile driven on 6/22/07
7B	82.1	0	6	76.1	78	3.1	36400	398	
8	82.1	0	6	76.1	78	3.5	36400	416	
9B	82.2	0	5	77.2	78	4	36400	435	
10	78	0	1	76.6	78	2.5	38675	381	78 ft. long piles were composed of 20+38+20
11B	78.1	0	1.5	76.1	78	2	43225	373	
12	78.1	0	2	76.1	78	2.4	38675	375	
13B	78.1	10.5**	6	82.6	78	3	34125	378	
14	78.2	5**	1.5	81.7	78	2.5	38675	381	Pile hit something at 12' below precore and
15B	78	10	5.8	82.2	88	3.5	34125	399	moved out of 6" tolerence (ok per BBS)
16	78.1	10	5.8	82.2	88	3	36400	393	
17B	78.1	10	5.9	82.1	88	3.1	34125	382	
18	78.1	10	5.2	82.9	88	3.4	31850	378	
									*elevation reflects +/- 30ft. precore specified
									**Not paid as furnished since obtained from Cut
								-	off sections from piles 2 and 3B

cc: Bureau of Bridges and Structures

9-5-07 40600100 BIT MATLS (PRIME COAT) \$TA 1 + 20 to 23 + 06

Contract 97311

13.00

0.

4580.0 8.328

0.943

gallons

583

C

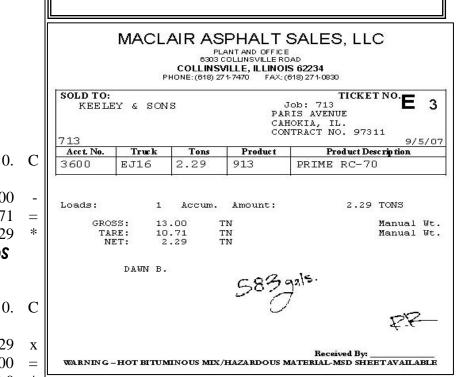
Pay 583 Gallons

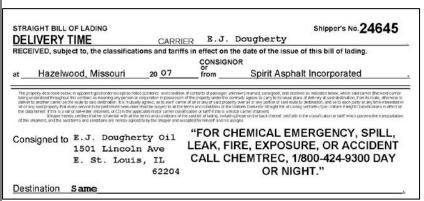
Evidence of

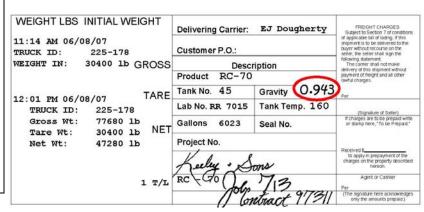
Material List & Bill of Inspection: Lading

This is an example of the documentation requirement for bituminous materials prime coat items paid on a gallon basis.

This adding machine tape is to be securely bound around the truck ticket(s) for each pay item for each day.









8						(10) Hours to Date	253		247								
	Y						38		36			VINEES,	j e	'n			
		d					4		4			n, TR/ kly for	with t	d in yo			
				•			∞		8			ay iten مطس کو	dance	oludec			
						Worked	10		8			r the p	accor	ions ir			
on:	ii.	;; ;;	act:	::0	ct:	(8) d Days	0		0			tion fo	yed in	Provis			
Secti	Route	Distri	Contr	Job N	Proje	lours an	0		0			menta this fo	emplo	oecial			
							∞		8		_ نن	I docui	nees"	ing Sr ract			
							∞		8		NOT	Fina	"Trai	Trair			
						(7) Status	4		Τ	1							
						(6) Work Classification	CM		CA								
						(5) TPG											
						(4) IDOT MRB											
-24-16						(3) FHWA	\boxtimes		\boxtimes								
						(2) Ethnic Group	±		22								
Report No. \nearrow Week Endi						(1) Trainee Name and Individual Identification Number	NITA SANCHEZ, 6155		VESTJACKSON, 7521								
	•	チ Week Ending <i>06-24-16</i>	F Week Ending 06-24-16 Section: Route: District:	テ Week Ending <i>06-24-16</i>	Yeek Ending O6-24-16 Section: Route: District: Contract: Job No.:	Week Ending 66-24-16 Route: District: Contract: Job No:: Project:	Fourting Section: Route: Route: Route: Project: P	Foute: Section: Section:	Week Ending	Week Ending C6-24-16 Route: Route: Contract: Contract: Contract: Contract: Contract: Contract: Contract: Contract: Me and Ethnic Ethnic Group (3) (4) (6) (7) Hours and Days Worked Status Hours Hours Week 5 H ID II ID II CAM A 8 8 0 0 8 4 38 5 H ID II ID II ID II CA T 8 8 0 0 8 8 4 38	Fourtier Fourtier	Week Ending 06-24-16 Route: Section: Pistrict: Contract: Contract: Contract: Project: Project: Project: String: (2) (3) (4) (5) (7) Project: String: Ethnic FHWA IDOT TPG Work Staus Rours and Days Worked Hours and Days Worked Hours week S H ID ID	Week Ending Contract: Route: Route: Contract: Contract: Contract: Acroupe: Fame and Ethnic Ethnic Group (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (7) (8) (7) (10) (8) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10	Week Ending 06-24-16 Route: Route: Project: Contract: Contract: Contract: Project: Project: Ethnic FHWA Group HWB DOT TPG (Gassification) Group (6) (7) (7) (7) (8) (8) (18) (18) (18) (18) (18) (18)	Week Ending	Week Ending	Week Ending Ode-24-16 Route: Route: Route: Route: Contract: Co

I hereby certify that the hours of training listed above were given to those trainees working on the above designated project.

John Smith Contractor's Representative

State's Representative

These hours were checked against the contractor's payroll in addition to visual job site inspection



Inspector's Daily Report

County

Section

Route

Date 9-26-16		Initial(s)	Date	District	10, 70
	Inspected by:	$\mathcal{A}\mathcal{L}G$	9-26-16	Contract No.	
Contractor or Sub. Wortman-Starwalt Inc.	Measured by:	$\overline{\mathcal{A}\mathcal{L}\mathcal{G}}$	9-26-16	Job No.	
<u> </u>	Calculated by:		<u> </u>		
Weather <u>CLEAR 80</u> O	Checked by:	KPR	9-26-16	Project	5 •

Item Code #	Fund Code (Opt.)	Item	Location	Quantity and Units	Evidence of Material Inspection (Optional)	Posted in Q Book
50500405		F4E STRUCT: STEEL	N. Tri-Level MID Bridge	3140 lbs	Fabrication Inspector's	
					Release (BBS 59) & Cert	
П						
3						

This is:	Ш	an estimated progress measurement (item no.:)	

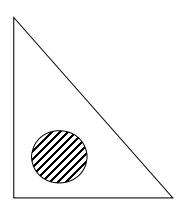
 $\sqrt{}$ a final field measurement (item no.: $\underline{}$ 50500405

Remarks:

(e.g., instruction to Contractor, special problems, sketches with dimensions for final measurements, computations, number of persons working, hours worked) Use reverse side, if needed.

Angles weighed on approved scale at Effingham Equity. Scale No. IL 4201 (9-1-16). See wt. ticket in str. steel file.

Note: Bill of Lading from fabricator indicates wt of steel = 3200 lb actual wt = 3140 lb





Inspector's **Daily Report**

County

Section

Route	-8
District	10 10
Contract No.	
loh No	

Initial(s) Date Date 9-23-16 Inspected by: BAB9-23-16 Measured by: Contractor or Sub. INTERSTATE BAB. KWN 9-23-16 JOD NO. Calculated by: BAB9-23-16 Weather SUNNY, 70-75 Checked by: sm9-23-16 Project

i		1	 			<u>-</u>	
	Item Code #	Fund Code (Opt.)	ltem	Location	Quantity and Units	Evidence of Material Inspection (Optional)	Posted in Q Book
	25000400		NITROGEN FERT NUTR	ENTIRE JOB (7.0 acres) 700 LBS S		SEE GUARANTEED ANALYSIS FROM BAG	~
						IN SEEDING FILE	
	25000500		PHOSPHORUS FERT NUTR	(6	420 LBS	.6	V
F - (
64	25000600		POTASSIUM FERT NUTR	.6	280 LBS	.6	1

11113 13.		an estimated progress measurement (item no							
	1								
	V	a final field measurement (item no.:	<u>25000400</u> , <u>25000500</u> , <u>25000600</u>	,					

(e.g., instruction to Contractor, special problems, sketches with dimensions for final measurements, computations, number of persons working, hours

worked) Use reverse side, if needed. Plans Require: N=100 lb/acre

Remarks:

Phos = 60 lb/acre

Pot = 40 lb/acre

Contractor delivered & used 140 bags of 10-6-4 @ 50 lb ea.

Quantity: Nit = 140 bags \times 50 lbs \times 10% = 700 lbs

 $(7.0 \text{ acre} \times 100 \text{ lb/acre} = 700 \text{ lbs, yield is good)}$

Phos = 140 bags \times 50 lbs \times 6% = 420 lbs

 $(7.0 \text{ acre} \times 60 \text{ lb/acre} = 420 \text{ lbs}, \text{ yield is good)}$

Pot = 140 bags \times 50 lbs \times 4 % = 280 lbs

(7.0 acre x 40 lb/acre = 280 lbs, yield is good)

Fertilizer bags were counted & destroyed by Resident.

F.B. #1, Page 5 PAVEMENT PATCHING 10 ACE Construction 10-14-16 Clear, 60'S 44200108 44200112 Patch # TYPE 2 TYPE 3 CALCULATIONS NB LANE SB LANE Depth (12.7' + 12.3') × 12.0 × 1/9 (8) 16.7 A=10" (8) 1241+02 =16.7 S.Y. 5.0 5.0' (9) 6.7 (9 <u>Depth</u> $5.0 \times 12.0 \times 1/9 = 6.7 \text{ S.Y.}$ $A = 10^{\circ}$ 1241+98 <u>Depth</u> 18.4' A = 14" 10 29.4 $18.4 \times 12.0 \times 1/9 = 24.5 \text{ S.Y.}$ B = 13.8" $C = 14.2^{\circ}$ 1246+00 Patch Depth Increase $=\frac{(14'' - 10'')}{10} = 40\%$ Avg.=14" 10¹ 12.0' •• Increase Qty. by 20% •• Pay = 24.5 × 1.20 Evidence of Mat'l Insp: Plant Report, Tickets & Test PAGE = 29.4 S.Y. TOTALS 6.7 S.Y. 46.1 S.Y. Meas. By: VC, MD 10/14/16 Calc. By: **VC** 10/14/16



Inspector's Daily Report

County

Section

Route

Date <u>7-27-16</u>

Weather Clear, 750

Contractor or Sub. ACME Construction

Inspected by: Measured by: Calculated by:

Checked by:

Initial(s)

RG, MF

RG, MF

J2

Date
7-27-16
7-27-16
7-27-16
7-27-16

District Contract No. Job No.

Project

JOB

Item Code #	Fund Code (Opt.)	Item		Location	Quantity and Units	Evidence of Material Inspection (Optional)	Posted in Q Book
35400400		PCC BASE CSE W 9		LT 0+25 to 23+50		Plant Report & Tickets & Test	
				RT 0+25 to 10+20	1106.7 SY		
			base course,	I states that the pay widetc. shall be the exact nown on the plans or oreer.			

This is:	an estimated progress measurement (item no.:	

 $\sqrt{}$ a final field measurement (item no.: <u>35400400</u>

Remarks:

(e.g., instruction to Contractor, special problems, sketches with dimensions for final measurements, computations, number of persons working, hours worked) Use reverse side, if needed.

See Field Book #3 Pg. 12-14 for field width and depth checks

LT 0+25 to 23+50

 $2325' \times 3' \times 1/9 = 775.0 \text{ SY}$

RT 0+25 to 10+20

 $995' \times 3' \times 1/9 = 331.7 \text{ SY}$

Total = 1106.7 SY



Inspector's **Daily Report**

County

Section

Route

Date July 7, 2016

Weather Cloudy, 83^O

Inspected by: Contractor or Sub. ACME Const. Co.

Measured by: Calculated by: Checked by:

Initial(s) $\mathcal{B}\mathcal{A}\mathcal{B}$ \mathcal{BAB} 521

Date 7-7-16 7-7-16 7-7-16 7-7-16

District Contract No. Job No.

Project

STAT	NP
al Inspection	Posted in Q Book

Item Code #	Fund Code (Opt.)	Item	Location	Quantity and Units	Evidence of Material Inspection	Posted in Q Book
51100100		Slope wall 4"	South Abut	74.6 SY	Plant Rpt. 4 Tickets 4 Test	√

This is: an estimated progress measurement (item no.:

a final field measurement (item no.: 51100100

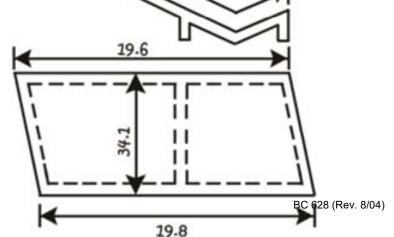
Remarks: worked) Use reverse side, if needed.

(e.g., instruction to Contractor, special problems, sketches with dimensions for final measurements, computations, number of persons working, hours

All measurements on upper slope surface of wall

$$\left(\begin{array}{c} \frac{19.6 + 19.8}{2} \right) (34.1) - 9 \frac{\text{sf}}{\text{sy}} = 74.6 \text{ SY}$$

See FB #4, p.12 for depth checks





Inspector's Daily Report

County

Section

Route

Date 10-5-16		Initial(s)	Date	District	100
	Inspected by:	JAJ	10-5-16	Contract No.	
Contractor or Sub. GREENSIDE UP	Measured by:	JAJ	10-5-16	Job No.	
	Calculated by:	JAJ	10-5-16		
Weather _SUNNY 79 ^O	_ Checked by:	EF	10-6-16	Project	5 '

Item Code #	Fund Code (Opt.)	Item	Location	Quantity and Units	Evidence of Material Inspection (Optional)	Posted in Q Book
25200200	W36U	Supplemental	STA 461+00 TO	24.5 Units	Potable Source- Danville	
		Watering	493+00 RT		Municipal water supply	

This is:		an estimated progress measurement (item no.:					
	,						

a final field measurement (item no.: <u>25200200</u>

Remarks:

(e.g., instruction to Contractor, special problems, sketches with dimensions for final measurements, computations, number of persons working, hours worked) Use reverse side, if needed.

Per Art. 252.08, One initial watering of 5 gal/sy and 15 additional waterings at 3 gal/sy were applied, began supplemental watering today at 3 gal/sy over 8167 sy

Truck Plate \rightarrow 3,500 Gallons/Load; 7 Loads Utilized Today 3500 gal/load x 7 loads = 24,500 Gal \div 1000 Gal/Unit = 24.5 Units





Inspector's Daily Report

County

Section

Route

Date <u>5-12-16</u>

Contractor or Sub. <u>GREENSIDE UP</u>

Weather Sunny, 910

Inspected by: Measured by: Calculated by: Checked by:

Initial(s)

GI
GI
GI
EG

Date
5-12-16
5-12-16
5-12-16
5-15-16

District Contract No. Job No.

Project



Item Code #	Fund Code (Opt.)	Item	Location	Quantity and Units	Evidence of Material Inspection (Optional)	Posted in Q Book
25301800	W36U	Seedlings	STA 26+50 LT to	23.5 Units	Letter Of Certification And	DQ#
			26+59 LT		RE Vis (From Rhimes	150
					Nursery)	

This is:		an estimated progress measurement (tem no.:	
	\boxtimes	a final field measurement (item no.:	25301800	

Remarks:

(e.g., instruction to Contractor, special problems, sketches with dimensions for final measurements, computations, number of persons working, hours worked) Use reverse side, if needed.

Seedlings Tied In Bunches Of 30 Plants Counted 87 Bunches

Final QTY= 30 PLANTS/BUNCH × 87 BUNCHES
100 PLANTS/UNIT

= 26.1 Units

Pay 90% for planting on this date: 26.1 × 0.90 = 23.5 Units

NOTE: Per Article 253.17 the remaining 10% of the pay quantity will be paid after the period of establishment (253.14) or upon execution and receipt of a third party performance bond.

TREE REMOVAL									
		CIRCUM	20100110	20100210	DATE				
LO	CATION	MEAS.	6 - 15	> 15	REMOVED)			
	<i>613+65</i>	<i>53"</i>		16.9	8-18-16				
	614+10	21	6.7		"				
	614+28	28	8.9		"				
	614+80	<i>38</i>	12.1		"				
	616+25	<i>58</i>		<i>18.5</i>	"				
	<i>616+38</i>	<i>30</i>	9.5		"				
	<i>616+73</i>	48		<i>15.3</i>	"				
	617+28	74		23.6	8-19-16				
	617+29	23	7.3		"				
	622+91	40	12.7		"				
	623+52	68	21.6	21.6	"				
	624+21	24	7.6		"				
			64.8	95.9					
			UNIT	UNIT					
			DIA.	DIA.					

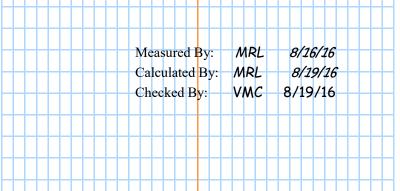
NOTE: Must note "Tree tape used" if a direct reading tree tape is used to determine the tree diameter.

DATE	<u>6-25</u>	>15	INSP. BY	WEATHER
8/18/16	37.2	50.7	EAL	SUNNY, 76°
8/19/16	27.6	45.2	EAL	<i>5UNNY, 80°</i>

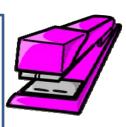
SUB-CONTRACTOR: R & W TREE SERVICE

Example conversion calculation from circumference measurement in inches to unit diameter:

STA 613+65: 53" ÷ 3.1416 = 16.9 unit diameter



Contract # 60V20 X4060110 BIT. MATERIALS (PRIME COAT) IL 173 0.C * FROM COUNTY LINE TO FLAT IRON RD. 31,200.00 + 21,420.00 -9,780.00 * 51,880.00 + 22,234.00 + 74,114.00 * 51,880.00 ÷ 74,114.00 = 0.70 * 9,780.00 x 0.70 =6,846.00 * 6,846.00 x 0.638 =TOTAL = 4,367.75 * LBS.



Ticket Tape Calculations for Emulsions with Added Water

......Weight before application - from prime coat ticketWeight after application - from prime coat weigh-back ticketNet weight of emulsion used on job (includes all added water)Tanker weight of emulsion - shown on the bill of ladingWeight of water added to emulsion – shown on bill of ladingTotal weight of the diluted emulsion mixtureTanker weight of emulsion shown on bill of ladingTotal weight of the diluted emulsion mixture70% - percent of emulsion in the pressure distributorWeight of emulsion used on job (includes all added water)70% - percent of emulsion in the pressure distributorPounds of emulsionPounds of emulsion

.....% of residual asphalt in the emulsion from the bill of lading

......Pounds of residual asphalt – this is what you pay!

Contract # 60V20 X4060110 BIT· MATERIALS (PRIME COAT) IL 173 FROM COUNTY LINE TO FLAT IRON RD·

Initial(s) Dake	EAL 10/6/16 1SL 10/6/16	0·C *
	7 2	31,200.00 +
en:	, kg	21,420.00 -
Measured.	aled ed by	9,780.00 *
Tea Tea	alcul	
6)	<u>ව</u> ව	9,780.00 x
		0.638 =
	TOTAL =	6,239.64 *

LBS.



Ticket Tape Calculations for Emulsions with NO Added Water and for Cutbacks

.......Weight before application - From prime coat ticket
......Weight after application - From prime coat weigh-back ticket
......Net weight — Total pounds of cutback or emulsion used on job

......Pounds of cutback or emulsion
......% of residual asphalt from the bill of lading
......Pounds of residual asphalt – this is what you pay!



See attached print out of area calculation (Attachment A1).

See attached print out of coordinates: medianrem100 to medianrem105 (Attachment A3). Measured quantity compares to plan quantity of 228.5 SF as shown on Sheet 42 of the plans.

Inspector's Daily Report

County

Section

Route

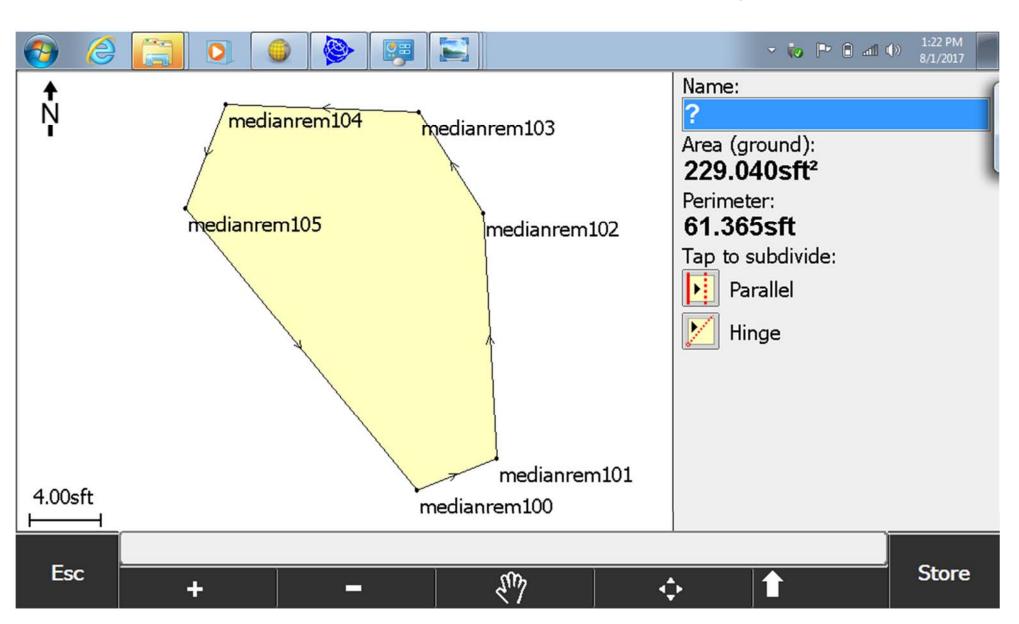
Date 9/21/2017		,		Initial(s)	Date	District	701/04	
Contractor or Sub.		Construction	Inspected by: Measured by: Calculated by: Checked by:	GJR GJR MLK JMN	9/21/2017 9/21/2017 9/21/2017 9/22/201 7	_ Contract No _ Job No. - Project	o. 70X01	
Weather 80's P	Jioudy		Checked by.	JIMIN		_ FIOJECI		
Item Code#	Fund Code (Opt.)	Item	L	ocation	Quantity and Units	Evidence of Mat (Option		Posted in Q Book
44003100		MEDIAN REMOVAL	Sta 59+00	Rt	229.0 SF	N/A		
This is: an	estimate	d progress measurement ((item no.:)	
⊠ at	final field ı	measurement (item no.:	44003100)	
Remarks: (e.g	., instruct	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	oroblems, sketch	nes with dimens	sions for final meas	urements, computations, nu	mber of persons work	ing, hours
Used Cogo Area C	alculation	Tool from Trimble Access	Version 2016.0	3. Area calcul	ated from a list of co	oordinate points shot around	d the perimeter.	

See attached print out of point list: medianrem100 to medianrem105 (Attachment A2). Point selection indicated by a checkmark.

BC 628 (Rev. 8/04) ISO CF-720-009

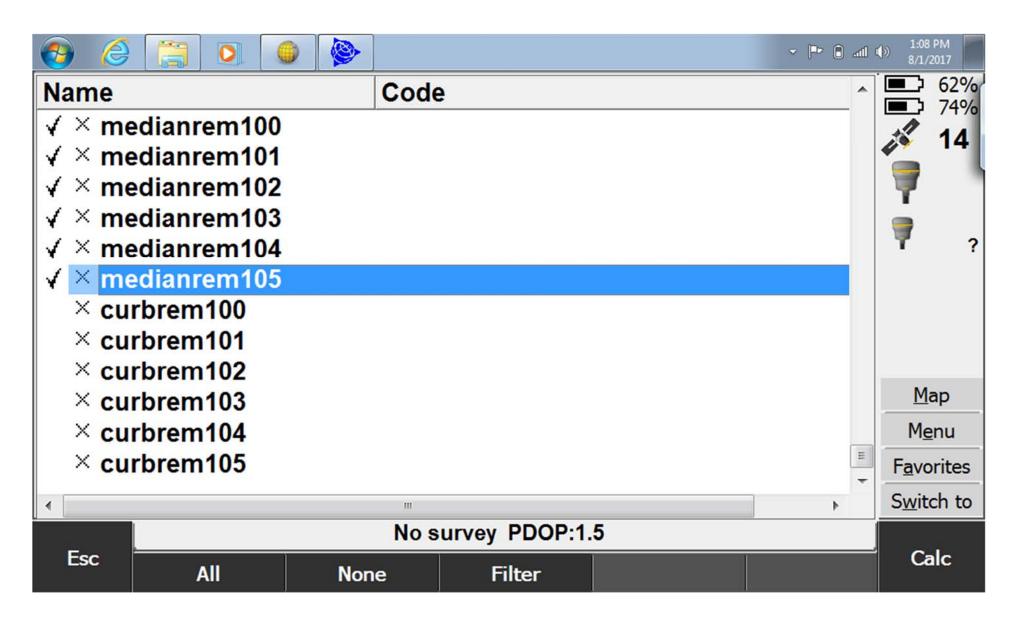
Field Measurements with Electronic Devices

Attachment A1 – (See Median Removal IDR on Page F-73)



Field Measurements with Electronic Devices

Attachment A2 – (See Median Removal IDR on Page F-73)



Field Measurements with Electronic Devices

Attachment A3 – (See Median Removal IDR on Page F-73)

			1:24 PM		
		▼ [P @ adl ()	8/1/2017		
Name	Northing	Easting	(
± × medianrem100	393500.131	757629.986	A		
± × medianrem101	393501.823	757634.310			
⊞ [×] medianrem102	393515.298	757633.609			
⊞ [×] medianrem103	393520.862	757630.052			
± × medianrem104	393521.236	757619.481			
± × medianrem105	393515.577	757617.305			
± × curbrem100	393498.455	757608.632			
⊞ [×] curbrem101	393477.323	757620.981	757620.981		
± × curbrem102	393454.928	757626.144			
⊞ × curbrem103	393429.306	757628.203			
± × curbrem104	393397.888	757629.830			
⊞ [×] curbrem105	393364.404	757631.296			
4)		
Esc Display	∀ Edit	Options	Details		